

Technical Support for Indoor Environmental
Pollution Issues

PR-NC-99-13606

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD		1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)		RATING	PAGE OF PAGES
2. CONTRACT NUMBER	3. SOLICITATION NUMBER PR-NC-99-13606	4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [] SEALED BID (IFB) [X] NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED 07/21/00	6. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NUMBER PR-NC-99-13606
7. ISSUED BY (Hand Carried/Courier Address) Environmental Protection Agency Contracts Management Division (Attn: Karen Cox) Admin Bldg Lobby, Alexander Drive (PR-NC-99-13606) Research Triangle Park (Industrial Area), NC 27709		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than Item 7) (U. S. Mail Only) Environmental Protection Agency Attn: Karen Cox/Solicitation No. PR-NC-99-13606 Admin Bldg, Alexander Drive Research Triangle Park (Industrial Area), NC 27711			

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder"

SOLICITATION

9. Sealed offers in original and two (2) copies of the cost proposal and an original of the technical proposal (see following sentence) for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified in item 8, or if handcarried, in the depository located in item 7 until 04:00 PM local time 8/22/00.

(Hour)

(Date)

In addition, five (5) copies of the technical proposal shall be submitted to the following address: EPA, Guards Desk, 501 Third Street, NW, Washington, DC 20001, Attn: Connie Thomas). For purposes of determining timely receipt of proposals, the proposals received at the address in block 7 or 8 of this form will be utilized.

CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L, Provision No. 52.214-7 or 52.215-1 All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation.

10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME KAREN E. COX	B. TELEPHONE (NO COLLECT CALLS)		C. E-MAIL ADDRESS cox.karen@epa.gov
		AREA CODE 919	NUMBER 541-3114	EXT.

11. TABLE OF CONTENTS

(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE (S)	(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE (S)
		PART I - THE SCHEDULE				PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES	
	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT FORM			I	CONTRACT CLAUSES	
	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS				PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACH.	
	C	DESCRIPTION/SPECS./WORK STATEMENT			J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	
	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING				PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE				REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER	
	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE			K	STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS	
	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA			L	INSTRS., CONDS., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS	
	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS			M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD	

OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)

NOTE: Item 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions in 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.

12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____ calendar days (120 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offeror) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule.

13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause 52-232-8)	10 CALENDAR DAYS %	20 CALENDAR DAYS %	30 CALENDAR DAYS %	___ CALENDAR DAYS %
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS (The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the SOLICITATION for offerors and related documents numbered and dated:)	AMENDMENT NO.	DATE		AMENDMENT NO.
15A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR	CODE	FACILITY	16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	
15B. TELEPHONE NUMBER AREA CODE NUMBER EXT.	15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER [] SUCH ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE		17. SIGNATURE	
				18. OFFER DATE

AWARD (To be completed by Government)

19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS NUMBERED	20. AMOUNT	21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION	
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: [] 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() [] 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()		23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)	ITEM
24. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than item 7)	CODE	25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY Environmental Protection Agency Research Triangle Park Financial Management Center (MD-32) Research Triangle Park, NC 27711	
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)		27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Signature of Contracting Officer)	28. AWARD DATE

IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this Form, or on Standard Form 26, or by other authorized official written notice.

AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION
Previous edition is unusable

STANDARD FORM 33 (REV. 9-97)
Prescribed by GSA - FAR (48 CFR) 53.214(c)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD	Page 1
PART I - THE SCHEDULE	Page B-1
SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS	Page B-1
B.1 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page B-1
B.2 LEVEL OF EFFORT--COST REIMBURSEMENT TERM CONTRACT (EPAAR 1552.211-73) (APR 1984) DEVIATION	Page B-1
B.3 WORK ASSIGNMENTS (EPAAR 1552.211-74) (APR 1984) ALTERNATE I (MAY 1994) DEVIATION	Page B-2
B.4 CONSIDERATION AND PAYMENT--ITEMIZED FIXED PRICES (EP 52.216-170) (APR 1984)	Page B-4
B.5 ESTIMATED COST AND FIXED FEE (EP 52.216-190) (APR 1984)	Page B-5
B.6 LIMITATION OF FUNDS NOTICE (EP 52.232-100) (APR 1984)	Page B-5
SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT	Page C-1
C.1 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page C-1
C.2 NOTICE REGARDING PROHIBITED CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA) CONTRACTS (EP 52.000-000) (NOV 1994)	Page C-1
C.3 STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS (EP 52.210-100) (APR 1984)	Page C-2
C.4 STATEMENT OF WORK--CONTRACT WHERE WORK IS ORDERED BY WORK ASSIGNMENTS OR DELIVERY ORDERS (EP 52.210-110) (APR 1984)	Page C-2
C.5 INCORPORATION OF CONTRACTOR'S TECHNICAL PROPOSAL (EP 52.210-120) (APR 1984)	Page C-2
C.6 COMPLIANCE WITH EPA POLICIES FOR INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EPAAR 1552.211-79) (FEB 1998)	Page C-3
C.7 ACQUISITION AND USE OF ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (EP-S 97-1) (MAY 1999)	Page C-5
SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKING	Page D-1
[For this Solicitation, there are NO clauses in this Section]	Page D-1
SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE	Page E-1
E.1 NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference	Page E-1
E.2 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page E-1
E.3 HIGHER-LEVEL CONTRACT QUALITY REQUIREMENT (GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATION) (FAR 52.246-11) (FEB 1999)	Page E-1
E.4 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE (EP 52.246-100) (APR 1984)	Page E-3
SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE	Page F-1
F.1 NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference	Page F-1
F.2 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page F-1
F.3 REPORTS OF WORK (EPAAR 1552.211-70) (FEB 1998)	Page F-1
F.4 WORKING FILES (EPAAR 1552.211-75) (APR 1984)	Page F-2
F.5 ADVISORY AND ASSISTANCE SERVICES (EPAAR 1552.211-78) (APR 1984)	Page F-2
F.6 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE (EP 52.212-140) (APR 1984)	Page F-2
F.7 PLACE OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE (RTP-F-1)	Page F-2

F.8	QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR PERFORMANCE BASED SERVICE	Page F-2
SECTION G -	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA	Page G-1
G.1	CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page G-1
G.2	PAYMENT OF FEE (EPAAR 1552.216-74) (MAY 1991)	Page G-1
G.3	SUBCONTRACTING REPORTS--SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (EP 52.219-120) (OCT 1991)	Page G-1
G.4	SUBMISSION OF INVOICES (EPAAR 1552.232-70) (JUN 1996) DEVIATION	Page G-2
G.5	FAR CONTRACT RESERVES (EP 52.232-130) (AUG 1991)	Page G-3
G.6	METHOD OF PAYMENT (EP 52.232-220) (APR 1984)	Page G-4
G.7	INDIRECT COSTS (EPAAR 1552.242-70) (APR 1984) DEVIATION	Page G-5
G.8	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION REPRESENTATIVES (EP 52.242-100) (AUG 1984)	Page G-6
G.9	SUBCONTRACT CONSENT (EP 52.244-100) (APR 1984)	Page G-7
G.10	GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED DATA (EPAAR 1552.245-71) (APR 1984)	Page G-7
G.11	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (EP 52.245-100) (APR 1998) DEVIATION	Page G-8
G.12	DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR (EP 52.245-140) (SEP 1994)	Page G-15
G.13	ANNUAL SUMMARY REPORT FORMAT (RTP-G-4)	Page G-16
SECTION H -	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS	Page H-1
H.1	PRINTING (EPAAR 1552.208-70) (DEC 1993) DEVIATION	Page H-1
H.2	ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (EPAAR 1552.209-71) (MAY 1994) ALTERNATE I (MAY 1994)	Page H-2
H.3	NOTIFICATION OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST REGARDING PERSONNEL (EPAAR 1552.209-73) (MAY 1994) ALTERNATE I (JUL 1994) DEVIATION	Page H-3
H.4	LIMITATION OF FUTURE CONTRACTING (HEADQUARTERS SUPPORT) (EPAAR 1552.209-74) (MAR 1997) ALTERNATE V (MAY 1994)	Page H-4
H.5	CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS (EPAAR 1552.209-76) (MAY 1999) DEVIATION	Page H-5
H.6	OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT--COST-TYPE CONTRACT (EPAAR 1552.217-71) (APR 1984) DEVIATION	Page H-10
H.7	OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY--COST-TYPE CONTRACT (EPAAR 1552.217- 73) (JUN 1997)	Page H-11
H.8	OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT--FIXED-PRICE (EP 52.217- 981) (APR 1984)	Page H-11
H.9	UTILIZATION OF RURAL AREA SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (EP 52.219-110) (APR 1990)	Page H-13
H.10	UTILIZATION OF HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (EP 52.219-115) (JUL 1991)	Page H-13
H.11	MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM (EP 52.219-135) (SEP 1994)	Page H-13
H.12	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS TARGETS (EP 52.219-150) (FEB 2000)	Page H-14
H.13	PROJECT EMPLOYEE CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (EPAAR 1552.227-76) (MAY 1994) ALTERNATE I (JUL 1994) DEVIATION	Page H-15
H.14	INSURANCE COVERAGE (EP 52.228-100) (JUL 1993)	Page H-16
H.15	INSURANCE--LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS (EP 52.228-110) (JUN 1993)	Page H-16
H.16	STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (EPAAR 1552.229-70) (NOV 1989)	Page H-17
H.17	SCREENING BUSINESS INFORMATION FOR CLAIMS OF CONFIDENTIALITY (EPAAR 1552.235-70) (APR 1984)	Page H-17
H.18	TREATMENT OF CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (EPAAR 1552.235-71) (APR 1984)	Page H-18

H.19	RELEASE OF CONTRACTOR CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (EPAAR 1552.235-79) (APR 1996)	Page H-19
H.20	CONTRACT PUBLICATION REVIEW PROCEDURES (EPAAR 1552.237-70) (APR 1984)	Page H-21
H.21	TECHNICAL DIRECTION (EPAAR 1552.237-71) (APR 1984) DEVIATION	Page H-22
H.22	KEY PERSONNEL (EPAAR 1552.237-72) (APR 1984)	Page H-23
H.23	PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT (EPAAR 1552.237-75) (APR 1984)	Page H-24
H.24	GOVERNMENT - CONTRACTOR RELATIONS (EPAAR 1552.237-76) (JUL 1999) DEVIATION	Page H-24
H.25	FABRICATION OR ACQUISITION OF NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY (EPAAR 1552.245-72) (APR 1984)	Page H-26
H.26	REHABILITATION ACT NOTICE (EP-S 99-3) (JUN 1999)	Page H-26
H.27	GOVERNMENT HOLIDAYS (RTP-H-10)	Page H-26
H.28	CAS RESERVATION-OF-RIGHTS (RTP-H-11)	Page H-27
H.29	IDENTIFICATION OF ON-SITE CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES (RTP-H-2)	Page H-27
H.30	EPA SPONSORED MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES (RTP-H-4)	Page H-27
H.31	APPLICATION OF RIGHTS IN DATA--SPECIAL WORKS CLAUSE (RTP-H-5)	Page H-28
H.32	SPECIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENT: REGULATORY ASSISTANCE (RTP-H-6)	Page H-28
H.33	IDENTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS (RTP-H-8)	Page H-29
H.34	SUBCONTRACTOR - KEY PERSONNEL (RTP-H-9)	Page H-30
PART II	- CONTRACT CLAUSES	Page I-1
SECTION I	- CONTRACT CLAUSES	Page I-1
I.1	NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference	Page I-1
I.2	CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page I-3
I.3	CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (FAR 52.203-8) (JAN 1997)	Page I-4
I.4	PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (FAR 52.204-4) (JUN 1996) DEVIATION	Page I-5
I.5	NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (FAR 52.215-19) (OCT 1997)	Page I-5
I.6	REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS (FAR 52.215-21) (OCT 1997)	Page I-6
I.7	NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (FAR 52.219-23) (OCT 1999) ALTERNATE I (OCT 1998)	Page I-7
I.8	PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME PREMIUMS (FAR 52.222-2) (JUL 1990)	Page I-10
I.9	CERTIFICATION AND ESTIMATE OF PERCENTAGE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL CONTENT FOR EPA DESIGNATED ITEMS (FAR 52.223-9) (OCT 1997)	Page I-10
I.10	RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL (FAR 52.227-14) (JUN 1987) ALTERNATE II (JUN 1987)	Page I-12
I.11	SUBCONTRACTS (FAR 52.244-2) (AUG 1998)	Page I-18
I.12	SUBCONTRACTS (FAR 52.244-2) (AUG 1998) ALTERNATE II (AUG 1998)	Page I-21
I.13	COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (FAR 52.244-5) (DEC 1996)	Page I-24
I.14	SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS AND COMMERCIAL COMPONENTS (FAR	

	52.244-6) (OCT 1998)	PR-NC-99-13606 Page I-24
I.15	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (FAR 52.245-2) (DEC 1989) ALTERNATE I (AUG 1996) DEVIATION	Page I-25
I.16	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (COST-REIMBURSEMENT, TIME-AND-MATERIAL, OR LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS) (FAR 52.245-5) (AUG 1996) DEVIATION	Page I-31
I.17	SUBMISSION OF COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION BILLS TO THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FOR AUDIT (FAR 52.247-67) (JUN 1997)	Page I-38
I.18	CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-2) (FEB 1998)	Page I-39
I.19	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (FAR 52.252-6) (APR 1984)	Page I-39
PART III	- LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS	Page J-1
SECTION J	- LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	Page J-1
J.1	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS (EP 52.252-100) (APR 1984)	Page J-1
PART IV	- REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	Page K-1
SECTION K	- REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS	Page K-1
K.1	CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (FAR 52.203-2) (APR 1985)	Page K-1
K.2	CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (FAR 52.203-11) (APR 1991)	Page K-2
K.3	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (FAR 52.204-3) (OCT 1998)	Page K-3
K.4	WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (FAR 52.204-5) (MAY 1999)	Page K-4
K.5	CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (FAR 52.209-5) (MAR 1996)	Page K-5
K.6	PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (FAR 52.215-6) (OCT 1997)	Page K-6
K.7	SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (FAR 52.219-1) (MAY 1999) ALTERNATE II (NOV 1999)	Page K-7
K.8	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS STATUS (FAR 52.219-22) (OCT 1999)	Page K-9
K.9	PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FAR 52.222-21) (FEB 1999)	Page K-10
K.10	PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FAR 52.222-22) (FEB 1999)	Page K-10
K.11	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (FAR 52.222-25) (APR 1984)	Page K-11
K.12	RECOVERED MATERIAL CERTIFICATION (FAR 52.223-4) (OCT 1997)	Page K-11
K.13	CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (FAR 52.223-13) (OCT 1996)	Page K-11
K.14	HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AND MINORITY INSTITUTION REPRESENTATION (FAR 52.226-2) (MAY 1997)	Page K-12
K.15	REPRESENTATION OF LIMITED RIGHTS DATA AND RESTRICTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE (FAR 52.227-15) (MAY 1999)	Page K-12
K.16	COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (FAR 52.230-1) (JUN 2000)	Page K-13
K.17	ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION (EPAAR 1552.209-72) (APR 1984)	Page K-16
K.18	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS OF CONSULTANTS AND CERTAIN SOLE	

	PROPRIETORS AND PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT (EPAAR 1552.224-70) (APR 1984)	Page K-16
K.19	SIGNATURE BLOCK (EP 52.299-900) (APR 1984)	Page K-17
K.20	COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (EP-S 99-1) (FEB 1999) DEVIATION	Page K-17
K.21	CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT/DUN AND BRADSTREET NUMBER (RTP-K-1)	Page K-17
SECTION L -	INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS	Page L-1
L.1	NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference	Page L-1
L.2	CLAUSE APPLICABILITY	Page L-1
L.3	FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (FAR 52.215-16) (OCT 1997)	Page L-1
L.4	REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA (FAR 52.215-20) (OCT 1997) ALTERNATE IV (OCT 1997)	Page L-1
L.5	TYPE OF CONTRACT (FAR 52.216-1) (APR 1984) DEVIATION	Page L-2
L.6	SERVICE OF PROTEST (FAR 52.233-2) (AUG 1996)	Page L-2
L.7	IDENTIFICATION OF UNCOMPENSATED OVERTIME (FAR 52.237-10) (OCT 1997)	Page L-2
L.8	SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-1) (FEB 1998)	Page L-3
L.9	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (FAR 52.252-5) (APR 1984)	Page L-4
L.10	ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST NOTIFICATION (EPAAR 1552.209-70) (APR 1984)	Page L-4
L.11	PROPOSED CONTRACT START DATE--LEVEL OF EFFORT CONTRACT (EP 52.212-180) (AUG 1984)	Page L-4
L.12	INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS (EPAAR 1552.215-72) (AUG 1999)	Page L-4
L.13	GENERAL FINANCIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION (EPAAR 1552.215-73) (AUG 1999)	Page L-16
L.14	PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION (EP 52.215-105) (MAY 2000)	Page L-20
L.15	TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (EP 52.215-110) (APR 1984)	Page L-23
L.16	RELEASE OF COST OR PRICING PROPOSALS OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT FOR AUDIT (EP 52.215-115) (MAR 1989)	Page L-23
L.17	DEFINITION OF LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS (EP 52.215-120) (FEB 1985)	Page L-23
L.18	EVALUATION OF OTHER DIRECT COSTS (EP 52.215-130) (APR 1984)	Page L-26
L.19	IDENTIFICATION OF SET-ASIDE/8A PROGRAM APPLICABILITY (EP 52.219-100) (FEB 1991)	Page L-27
L.20	SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM PLAN FOR UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (EP 52.219-125) (AUG 1984)	Page L-28
L.21	PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE EPA MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM (EP 52.219-130) (SEP 1994)	Page L-28
L.22	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM (EP 52.219-145) (FEB 2000)	Page L-31
L.23	NOTICE OF FILING REQUIREMENTS FOR AGENCY PROTESTS (EPAAR 1552.233-70) (JUL 1999)	Page L-32
L.24	UTILIZATION OF SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES AND SMALL BUSINESSES AS SUBCONTRACTORS (RTP-L-1)	Page L-32
L.25	DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (RTP-L-14)	Page L-33

L.26	MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR EPA CONTRACTORS' CONFLICT OF INTEREST PLANS (RTP-L-16)	Page L-34
L.27	CONFLICT OF INTEREST PLAN (RTP-L-7)	Page L-38
L.28	PROCUREMENT HISTORY (RTP-L-8)	Page L-38
L.29	EPA'S GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH SMALL BUSINESSES (RTP-L-9)	Page L-38
L.30	SUBMISSION OF COST PROPOSAL	Page L-39
L.31	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR THE SMOKE FREE HOMES PLEDGE HOTLINE	Page L-40
L.32	PERFORMANCE BASED SERVICE CONTRACT	Page L-40
L.33	HISTORY OF IAQ INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE	Page L-41
L.34	TRANSITION PERIOD	Page L-44
L.35	TRANSITION PLAN	Page L-44
SECTION M -	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD	Page M-1
M.1	EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (FAR 52.217-5) (JUL 1990)	Page M-1
M.2	EPA SOURCE EVALUATION AND SELECTION PROCEDURES--NEGOTIATED PROCUREMENTS (EPAAR 1552.215-70) (AUG 1999)	Page M-1
M.3	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD (EPAAR 1552.215-71) (AUG 1999)	Page M-1
M.4	EVALUATION OF CONTRACT OPTIONS (EPAAR 1552.217-70) (APR 1984)	Page M-6
M.5	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION EVALUATION FACTOR (EP 52.219-155) (FEB 2000)	Page M-7
M.6	EVALUATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST PLAN (RTP-M-1)	Page M-7
M.7	EVALUATION OF TRANSITION PLAN	Page M-7
STATEMENT OF WORK		Page 1-1
REPORTS OF WORK		Page 2-1
INVOICE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS		Page 3-1
QUALITY ASSURANCE PLANS FOR PERFORMANCE BASED PORTION OF THE STATEMENT OF WORK		Page 4-1
CLIENT AUTHORIZATION LETTER		Page 5-1
PAST PERFORMANCE QUESTIONNAIRE		Page 6-1
SAMPLE - IAQ INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE MONTHLY REPORT		Page 7-1

PART I - THE SCHEDULE**SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS****B.1 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY**

The following clause applies only to the fixed price (performance based) portions, Sections F and G, of the Statement of Work:

EP 52.216-170 Consideration and Payment--
Itemized Fixed Prices

All other clauses in this section apply to the cost-reimbursement portions of the Statement of Work.

B.2 LEVEL OF EFFORT--COST REIMBURSEMENT TERM CONTRACT (EPAAR 1552.211-73) (APR 1984) DEVIATION

(a) The Contractor shall perform all work and provide all required reports within the level of effort specified below. The Government will order 10,400 direct labor hours for the base period which represents the Government's best estimate of the level of effort required to fulfill these requirements.

(b) Direct labor includes personnel such as engineers, scientists, draftsmen, technicians, statisticians, and programmers and not support personnel such as company management, typists, and key punch operators even though such support personnel are normally treated as direct labor by the Contractor. The level of effort specified in paragraph (a) includes Contractor, subcontractor, and consultant labor hours.

(c) Under any circumstances, if the Government orders or the Contractor provides less than 90 percent of the level of effort specified for the base period or any optional period exercised, an equitable downward adjustment of the fixed fee, if any, for that period will be made. The Government may require the Contractor to provide additional effort up to 110 percent of the level of effort for any period until the estimated cost for that period has been reached. However, this additional effort shall not result in any increase in the fixed fee, if any. If this is a cost-plus-incentive-fee (CPIF) contract, the term "fee" in this paragraph means "base fee and incentive fee." If this is a cost-plus-award-fee (CPAF) contract, the term "fee" in this paragraph means "base fee and award fee."

(d) If the level of effort specified to be ordered during a given base or option period is not ordered during that period, that level of effort may not be accumulated and ordered during a subsequent period.

(e) These terms and conditions do not supersede the requirements of either the "Limitation of Cost" or "Limitation of Funds" clauses.

B.3 WORK ASSIGNMENTS (EPAAR 1552.211-74) (APR 1984) ALTERNATE I (MAY 1994)

DEVIATION

(a) The contractor shall perform work under this contract only as specified in written work assignments authorized/issued by the Contracting Officer.

(b) Each work assignment will include (1) a numerical designation, (2) the authorized level of effort/labor hours, (3) the authorized period of performance, and (4) the description of work and schedule of deliverables.

(c) The contractor shall acknowledge receipt of each work assignment by returning to the Contracting Officer a signed copy of the work assignment within 5 calendar days after its receipt. The contractor shall begin work immediately upon receipt of a work assignment. Within 15 calendar days after the effective date of the work assignment, the contractor shall submit one copy of a work plan to the Project Officer, the Work Assignment Manager, and the Contracting Officer. The work plan shall include a detailed technical and staffing plan and a detailed cost estimate, as well as the Conflict of Interest certification required elsewhere in this contract. Within 45 days after receipt of the work plan, the Contracting Officer will provide written approval or disapproval of it to the contractor. If the Contractor has not received approval on a work plan within 60 days after the effective date of the work assignment, the contractor shall immediately stop work on the work assignment. If the Contracting Officer disapproves the work plan, the contractor shall immediately stop work until the problem causing disapproval is resolved. In either case, the contractor shall resume work only when the Contracting Officer finally approves the work plan or provides alternate direction.

(d) The contractor shall perform within the level of effort/labor hours authorized in the work assignment by the Contracting Officer and shall not perform additional level of effort/labor hours without the advance written authorization of the Contracting Officer. The Government is not obliged to reimburse the Contractor for unauthorized level of effort/labor hours.

(e) The contractor shall perform work within the period of performance authorized in the work assignment and shall not continue performance beyond the specified period without the advance written approval of the Contracting Officer. The Government is not obligated to reimburse the contractor for level of effort/hours performed beyond the authorized period of performance.

(f) The contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, Project Officer and Work Assignment Manager in writing when 75% of the authorized work assignment level of effort/hours have been expended. Fifteen days prior to the expiration of the authorized work assignment period of performance, the contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, Project Officer, and Work Assignment Manager whether the contractor will fully expend the authorized level of effort/labor hours within the authorized period of performance. The contractor shall not perform additional level of effort/labor hours or continue performance beyond the specified period without the advance written approval of the Contracting Officer.

(g) The contractor shall acknowledge receipt of each work assignment amendment in which the Contracting Officer requires a revised work plan by returning to the Contracting Officer a signed copy of the work assignment amendment within 5 calendar days after its receipt. The contractor shall begin/continue work immediately upon receipt of a work assignment amendment.

Within 15 calendar days after the effective date of the work assignment amendment in which the Contracting Officer requires a revised work plan, the Contractor shall submit one copy of a revised work plan to the Project Officer, the Work Assignment Manager, and the Contracting Officer. The revised work plan shall include the same information as required for the original work plan. Within 45 calendar days after receipt of the revised work plan, the Contracting Officer will provide written approval or disapproval of it to the Contractor. If the contractor has not received approval on the revised work plan within 60 calendar days after the effective date of the work assignment amendment, the contractor shall stop work on the revised portion of that work assignment. Also, if the Contracting Officer disapproves a revised work plan, the contractor shall immediately stop work until the problem causing the disapproval is resolved. In either case, the contractor shall resume work only when the Contracting Officer finally approves the revised work plan or provides alternate direction.

(h) This clause does not change the requirements of the "Level of Effort" clause, nor the notification requirements of either the "Limitation of Cost" or "Limitation of Funds" clause.

(i) Work assignments shall not allow for any change to the terms or conditions of the contract. Where any language in the work assignment may suggest a change to the contract terms or conditions, the contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer.

(j) Before submitting the conflict of interest certification, the contractor shall search its records accumulated, at a minimum, over the past three years immediately prior to the receipt of the work assignment or similar tasking document. In the COI certification, the Contractor must certify to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, that all actual or potential organizational conflicts of interest have been reported to the Contracting Officer or that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, no actual or potential organizational conflicts of interest exist. In addition, the contractor must certify that its personnel who perform work under this work assignment or relating to this work assignment have been informed of their obligation to report personal and organizational conflicts of interest to the Contractor. The certification shall include a statement that the Contractor recognizes its continuing obligation to identify and report any actual or potential conflicts of interest arising during performance of this work assignment.

B.4 CONSIDERATION AND PAYMENT--ITEMIZED FIXED PRICES (EP 52.216-170) (APR 1984)

The fixed price for "Support for Operation of the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Information Clearinghouse" (Section F of the contract Statement of Work) is \$_____. The fixed price for "Support for Operation of the Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline" (Section G of the contract Statement of Work) is \$_____. Payment will be made upon delivery and acceptance of required items as follows:

BASE PERIOD (Award - 9/30/01)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Amount	Total Amount
------	-------------	-----	------	-------------	--------------

1-0001	IAQ Information Clearinghouse	12	mo	\$_____	PR-NC-99-13606 \$_____
1-0002	Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____

OPTION I PERIOD (10/1/01 - 09/30/02)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Amount	Total Amount
2-0001	IAQ Information Clearinghouse	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____
2-0002	Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____

OPTION II PERIOD (10/1/02 - 09/30/03)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Amount	Total Amount
3-0001	IAQ Information Clearinghouse	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____
3-0002	Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____

OPTION III PERIOD (10/1/03 - 09/30/04)

Item	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Amount	Total Amount
4-0001	IAQ Information Clearinghouse	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____
4-0002	Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline	12	mo	\$_____	\$_____

B.5 ESTIMATED COST AND FIXED FEE (EP 52.216-190) (APR 1984)

(a) The estimated cost for Sections A - E of the Statement of Work is \$_____.

(b) The fixed fee for Sections A - E of the Statement of Work is \$_____.

(c) The total estimated cost and fixed fee for Sections A - E of the Statement of Work is \$_____.

B.6 LIMITATION OF FUNDS NOTICE (EP 52.232-100) (APR 1984)

(a) Pursuant to the Limitation of Funds clause, incremental funding in the amount of _____ is allotted to cover estimated cost. Funds in the amount of _____ are provided to cover the corresponding increment of fixed fee. The amount allotted for costs is estimated to cover the contractor's performance through _____.

(b) When the contract is fully funded as specified in the Estimated Cost and Fixed Fee Clause (EP 52.216-190), the Limitation of Cost clause shall become applicable.

SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT

C.1 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY

The following clause applies only to the fixed price (performance based) portions, Sections F and G, of the Statement of Work:

EP 52.210-100 Statement of Work/Specifications

The following clause applies only to the cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

EP 52.210-110 Statement of Work--Contract Where Work is Ordered by
Work Assignments or Delivery Orders

C.2 NOTICE REGARDING PROHIBITED CONTRACTOR ACTIVITIES ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA) CONTRACTS (EP 52.000-000) (NOV 1994)

The Contractor shall not perform any of the following activities on behalf of EPA in connection with this contract:

1. The actual preparation of Congressional testimony.
2. The interviewing or hiring of individuals for employment at EPA.
3. Developing and/or writing of Position Descriptions and Performance Standards.
4. The actual determination of Agency policy.
5. Participating as a voting member on a Performance Evaluation Board; participating in and/or attending Award Fee meetings.
6. Preparing Award Fee Letters, even under typing services contracts.
7. The actual preparation of Award Fee Plans.
8. The preparation of documents on EPA Letterhead other than routine administrative correspondence.
9. Reviewing vouchers and invoices for the purposes of determining whether costs, hours, and work performed are reasonable.
10. The preparation of Statements of Work, Work Assignments, Technical Direction Documents, Delivery Orders, or any other work issuance document under a contract that the contractor is performing or may perform. Such a work issuance document, prepared by an EPA prime contractor under an EPA prime contract for its subcontractor, is exempt from this prohibition.

11. The actual preparation of responses to audit reports from the Inspector General, General Accounting Office, or other auditing entities.
12. Preparing responses to Congressional correspondence.
13. The actual preparation of responses to Freedom of Information Act requests, other than routine, non-judgmental correspondence.
14. Any contract which authorizes a contractor to represent itself as EPA to outside parties.
15. Conducting administrative hearings.
16. Reviewing findings concerning the eligibility of EPA employees for security clearances.
17. The actual preparation of an office's official budget request.

C.3 STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS (EP 52.210-100) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall furnish the necessary personnel, material, equipment, services and facilities (except as otherwise specified), to perform the Statement of Work/Specifications included in Attachment 1, Sections F and G.

C.4 STATEMENT OF WORK--CONTRACT WHERE WORK IS ORDERED BY WORK ASSIGNMENTS OR DELIVERY ORDERS (EP 52.210-110) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall furnish the necessary personnel, material, equipment, services and facilities (except as otherwise specified), to perform the Statement of Work/Specifications included in Attachment 1, Sections A - E.

The Contractor shall perform work under this contract only as directed in work assignments issued by the Contracting Officer.

C.5 INCORPORATION OF CONTRACTOR'S TECHNICAL PROPOSAL (EP 52.210-120) (APR 1984)

The Contractor's technical proposal entitled, "_____ " dated _____, is incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this contract and the Contractor's technical proposal, the contract provisions take precedence.

C.6 COMPLIANCE WITH EPA POLICIES FOR INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (EPAAR 1552.211-79) (FEB 1998)

(a) Definition. Information Resources Management (IRM) is defined as any planning, budgeting, organizing, directing, training, promoting, controlling, and managing activities associated with the burden, collection, creation, use and dissemination of information. IRM includes both information itself, and the management of information and related resources such as personnel, equipment, funds, and technology. Examples of these services include but are not limited to the following:

- (1) The acquisition, creation, or modification of a computer program or

automated data base for delivery to EPA or use by EPA or contractors operating EPA programs.

(2) The analysis of requirements for, study of the feasibility of, evaluation of alternatives for, or design and development of a computer program or automated data base for use by EPA or contractors operating EPA programs.

(3) Services that provide EPA personnel access to or use of computer or word processing equipment, software, or related services.

(4) Services that provide EPA personnel access to or use of: Data communications; electronic messaging services or capabilities; electronic bulletin boards, or other forms of electronic information dissemination; electronic record-keeping; or any other automated information services.

(5) Services that are subject to the Brooks Act of 1965, as amended (Pub. L. 89-306).

(b) *General.* The Contractor shall perform any IRM related work under this contract in accordance with the IRM policies, standards and procedures set forth in this clause and noted below. Upon receipt of a work request (i.e. delivery order or work assignment), the Contractor shall check this listing of directives (see paragraph (d) for electronic access). The applicable directives for performance of the work request are those in effect on the date of issuance of the work request.

(1) IRM Policies, Standards and Procedures. The 2100 Series (2100-2199) of the Agency's Directive System contains the majority of the Agency's IRM policies, standards and procedures.

(2) Groundwater Program IRM Requirement. A contractor performing any work related to collecting Groundwater data; or developing or enhancing data bases containing Groundwater quality data shall comply with EPA Order 7500.1A - Minimum Set of Data Elements for Groundwater.

(3) EPA Computing and Telecommunications Services. The Enterprise Technology Services Division (ETSD) Operational Directives Manual contains procedural information about the operation of the Agency's computing and telecommunications services. Contractors performing work for the Agency's National Computer Center or those who are developing systems which will be operating on the Agency's national platforms must comply with procedures established in the Manual. (This document is only available through electronic access.)

(c) Printed Documents. Documents listed in (b)(1) and (b)(2) may be obtained from:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Administration
Facilities Management and Services Division
Distribution Section
Mail Code: 3204
Ariel Rios Building
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20460

Phone: (202) 260-5797

(d) Electronic Access.

(1) Internet. A complete listing, including full text, of documents included in the 2100 Series of the Agency's Directive System, as well as the two other EPA documents noted in this clause, is maintained on the EPA Public Access Server on the Internet. Gopher Access: gopher.epa.gov is the address to access the EPA Gopher. Select 'menu keyword search' from the menu and search on the term 'IRM Policy'. Look for IRM Policy, Standards and Guidance. World Wide Web Access: <http://www.epa.gov> is the address for the EPA's www homepage. From the homepage, search on the term 'IRM Policy' and look for IRM Policy, Standards and Guidance.

(2) Dial-Up Modem. All documents, including the listing, are available for browsing and electronic download through a dial-up modem. Dial (919) 558-0335 for access to the menu that contains the listing for EPA policies. Set the communication parameters to 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit (8,N,1) Full Duplex, and the emulator to VT-100. The information is the same whether accessed through dial-up or the Internet. For technical assistance, call 1-800-334-2405.

C.7 ACQUISITION AND USE OF ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES (EP-S 97-1) (MAY 1999)

(a) Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, entitled "Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition" and Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962, Pub L. 94-580, 90 Stat. 2822) require Federal agencies to procure designated items with the highest recovered materials content practicable.

(b) In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the following issuances:

(1) Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 247, Comprehensive Guideline for Procurement of Products Containing Recovered Materials (CPG), which designates items that are or can be made with recovered materials, and its companion pieces, the Recovered Materials Advisory Notices (RMANs). The CPG and RMANs provide recommended procurement practices, including recommended recovered material content levels, for purchasing products designated in the CPG. The Contractor shall comply with these recommendations, and such other CPG revisions and RMANs as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) may issue with respect to the procurement of products that contain recovered materials. (Copies of the CPG or RMANs, as well as information on manufacturers and vendors of designated items may be obtained by calling EPA's RCRA Hotline at (800) 424-9346, or, in the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area, at (703) 412-9810.)

(2) In complying with the requirements of paragraph (b), the Contractor shall coordinate its concerns and program guidance with EPA's Recycling Coordinator.

(c) The Contractor shall prepare and submit reports on the purchase of products containing recovered materials from time to time in accordance with

written direction (e.g., in specified format) from the EPA Recycling Coordinator through the Contracting Officer. Reports shall be submitted to the EPA Recycling Coordinator, with a copy to the Contracting Officer, Mail Code 3204, Washington, D.C. 20460.

SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKING

[For this Solicitation, there are NO clauses in this Section]

SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**E.1 NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference**

NOTICE:

The following solicitation provisions and/or contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION (48 CFR CHAPTER 1)

NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
52.246-4	AUG 1996	INSPECTION OF SERVICES--FIXED-PRICE
52.246-5	APR 1984	INSPECTION OF SERVICES--COST-REIMBURSEMENT

E.2 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY

The following clause applies only to the fixed price (performance based) portions, Sections F and G, of the Statement of Work:

52.246-4	Inspection of Services--Fixed Price
----------	-------------------------------------

The following clause applies only to the cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

52.246-5	Inspection of Services--Cost-Reimbursement
----------	--

E.3 HIGHER-LEVEL CONTRACT QUALITY REQUIREMENT (GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATION) (FAR 52.246-11) (FEB 1999)

The Contractor shall comply with the higher-level quality standard selected below.

Title	Number	Date	Tailoring
[X] Specifications and Guidelines for Quality Systems for Environmental Data Collection and Environmental Technology Programs	ANSI/ASQC E4-1994	1/5/95	See Below

Tailoring:

The contractor shall demonstrate conformance to ANSI/ASQC E4 and the QMP by submitting appropriate documentation for all work involving the production and use of environmental data in environmental programs.

If individual work assignments involve environmental data operations and if required by the work assignment, the contractor shall develop for EPA approval and implement a project specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Environmental data include any parameters or pieces of information collected or produced from measurements, laboratory or field analyses, models, or analyses of environmental processes, conditions, and effects of radiation, radionuclides or other indoor air pollutants or substances on human health and the environment. These data operations include the characterization of environmental or ecological systems and the health of human populations; the direct measurement of environmental conditions or releases, including sample collection, analysis, evaluation, and reporting of environmental data; and the collection and use of environmental data pertaining to the occupational health and safety of personnel in EPA facilities (e.g., indoor air quality measurements) and in the field (e.g., chemical dosimetry, radiation dosimetry). They also include results collected for other purposes or compiled from other sources (also termed "secondary data"), including literature, industry surveys, compilations from computerized databases and information systems, results from computerized or mathematical models of environmental processes or conditions used in a decision-making process. If computer code (e.g., models) or other software for environmental data operations is developed or modified as a part of a work assignment, the contractor shall develop for EPA approval and implement a QAPP. Environmental operations include the design, collection, and operation of environmental technology by US EPA. A crosswalk matrix as used for developing the QMP is also acceptable in developing QAPPs.

(a) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer's Representative copies of a Quality Assurance Project Plan (or equivalent) that describes the quality assurance and quality control practices for the specific application described in the statement of work as specified within each task order, delivery order, or work assignment. This Plan shall be prepared in accordance with the specifications given in *EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans (QA/R-5)*.

(b) The Contractor shall not commence work involving environmental data generation or use until the Government has approved the project quality documentation.

(c) The Contractor shall submit quality assurance reports as stipulated in the QAPP for the work assignment used to perform the work or as required by the work assignment.

The contractor is required by ANSI/ASQC E4-1994, Section 2.2.1, to review its quality system annually. The contractor shall submit a letter report of the results of this review for work pertinent to this contract performed by the contractor or its subcontractors to the Project Officer and EPA Quality Assurance Manager within 30 days of completing the review. The contractor shall also report serious quality system problems or deficiencies for environmental data work for this contract within 5 working days of their occurrence or identification to the EPA Quality Assurance Manager between the reviews by telephone or electronic mail. The contractor shall also provide the Project Officer five (5) copies of any revisions to the QMP made during the year. These revisions shall be subject to EPA approval.

The contractor shall submit other quality assurance reports as stipulated in the QAPP for the work assignment used to perform the work or as required by the work assignment.

Where appropriate regarding the quality system, data, or other related matters, the contractor may be required to coordinate with EPA or other laboratories [i.e., Radiation and Indoor Environments National Laboratory, Las Vegas, NV; National Air and Radiation Environmental Laboratory (NAREL), Montgomery, AL; the National Risk Management Research Lab (NRMRL) or any of its divisions such as the Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, Research Triangle Park, NC; EPA regional laboratories] in order to send data back and forth for review in accordance with EPA procedures. Where coordination is required, it will be specified in individual work assignments.

E.4 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE (EP 52.246-100) (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer or the duly authorized representative will perform inspection and acceptance of materials and services to be provided.

(b) For the purposes of this clause, the Project Officer is the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer.

(c) Inspection and acceptance will be performed at:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC

SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE**F.1 NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference**

NOTICE:

The following solicitation provisions and/or contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION (48 CFR CHAPTER 1)

NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
52.242-15	AUG 1989	STOP WORK ORDER
52.242-15	AUG 1989	STOP WORK ORDER ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

F.2 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY

The following by reference clause applies only to the fixed price (performance based) portions, Sections F and G, of the Statement of Work:

52.242-15 Stop Work Order

The following by reference clause applies only to the cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

52.242-15 Stop Work Order, Alternate I

F.3 REPORTS OF WORK (EPAAR 1552.211-70) (FEB 1998)

The Contractor shall prepare and deliver reports, including plans, evaluations, studies, analyses and manuals in accordance with Attachment 2. Each report shall cite the contract number, identifying the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as the sponsoring agency, and identify the name of the contractor preparing the report.

The OMB clearance number for progress reports delivered under this contract is 2030-0005 with an expiration date of January 31, 2000.

F.4 WORKING FILES (EPAAR 1552.211-75) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall maintain accurate working files (by task or work assignment) on all work documentation including calculations, assumptions, interpretations of regulations, sources of information, and other raw data required in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall provide the information contained in its working files upon request of the Contracting Officer.

F.5 ADVISORY AND ASSISTANCE SERVICES (EPAAR 1552.211-78) (APR 1984)

All reports containing recommendations to the Environmental Protection Agency shall include the following information on the cover of each report: (a) name and business address of the contractor; (b) contract number; (c) contract dollar amount; (d) whether the contract was subject to full and open competition or a sole source acquisition (e) name of the EPA Project Officer and the EPA Project Officer's office identification and location; and (f) date of report.

F.6 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE (EP 52.212-140) (APR 1984)

The period of performance of this contract shall be from effective date of the contract through September 30, 2001, inclusive of all required reports.

F.7 PLACE OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE (RTP-F-1)

Performance in or use of government facilities by the contractor is not authorized under this contract without the approval of the Contracting Officer. This approval will be in the form of a modification to the contract.

F.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR PERFORMANCE BASED SERVICE

Sections F and G of the Statement of Work, Support for Operation of the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Information Clearinghouse and Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline, will be performed in accordance with performance based contracting procedures. Attachment 5 includes the Quality Assurance Plan that will be used under this requirement to evaluate contract performance of the requirements and provides the formula to be utilized if performance is not satisfactory.

SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA**G.1 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY**

The following clauses apply only to the cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

EPAAR 1552.216-74	Payment of Fee
EPAAR 1552.232-70	Submission of Invoices
EP 52.232-130	FAR Contract Reserves
EP 52.232-220	Method of Payment
EPAAR 1552.242-70	Indirect Costs
EP 52.244-100	Subcontract Consent
EP 52.245-100	Government Property

G.2 PAYMENT OF FEE (EPAAR 1552.216-74) (MAY 1991)

(a) The term "fee" in this clause refers to either the fixed fee under a cost-plus-fixed-fee type contract, or the base fee under a cost-plus-award-fee type contract.

(b) The Government will make provisional fee payments on the basis of percentage of work completed. Percentage of work completed is the ratio of direct labor hours performed to the direct labor hours set forth in clause 1552.211-73, "Level of Effort--Cost-Reimbursement Term Contract."

G.3 SUBCONTRACTING REPORTS--SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (EP 52.219-120) (OCT 1991)

The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Contract Report, in accordance with the instructions on the forms.

Submit copies of these reports to:

Distribution	Addressee
original	Contracting Officer
1 copy	Senior Program Manager U.S. EPA Office of Small & Disadvantaged Business Utilization (1230C) Ariel Rios Building 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20460

1 copy

Mr. Jerry Dodson
U.S. EPA
Contracts Management Division, (MD-33)
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711

G.4 SUBMISSION OF INVOICES (EPAAR 1552.232-70) (JUN 1996) DEVIATION

In order to be considered properly submitted, an invoice or request for contract financing payment must meet the following requirements in addition to the requirements of FAR 32.905:

(a) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, an invoice or request for contract financing payment shall be submitted as an original and five copies. The contractor shall submit the invoice or request for contract financing payment to the following offices/individuals in the contract: the original and two copies to the Accounting Operations office shown in Block 12 on the cover of the contract; two copies to the Project Officer (the Project Officer may direct one of these copies to a separate address); and one copy to the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall prepare its invoice or request for contract financing payment on the prescribed Government forms. Standard Forms Number 1034, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services other than Personal, shall be used by contractors to show the amount claimed for reimbursement. Standard Form 1035, Public Voucher for Purchases and Services other than Personal -Continuation Sheet, shall be used to furnish the necessary supporting detail or additional information required by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may submit self-designed forms which contain the required information.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall prepare a contract level invoice or request for contract financing payment in accordance with the invoice preparation instructions identified as a separate attachment in Section J of the contract. If contract work is authorized by individual work assignments, the invoice or request for contract financing payment shall also include a summary of the current and cumulative amounts claimed by cost element for each work assignment and for the contract total, as well as any supporting data for each work assignment as identified in the instructions.

(2) The invoice or request for contract financing payment shall include current and cumulative charges by major cost element such as direct labor, overhead, travel, equipment, and other direct costs. For current costs, each major cost element shall include the appropriate supporting schedule identified in the invoice preparation instructions. Cumulative charges represent the net sum of current charges by cost element for the contract period.

(d)(1) The charges for subcontracts shall be further detailed in a supporting schedule showing the major cost elements for each subcontract.

(d)(2) On a case-by-case basis, when needed to verify the reasonableness of subcontractor costs, the Contracting Officer may require that the contractor obtain from the subcontractor cost information in the detail set forth in (c)(2). This information should be obtained through a means which maintains subcontractor confidentiality (for example, via sealed envelopes), if the subcontractor expresses CBI concerns.

(e) Invoices or requests for contract financing payment must clearly

indicate the period of performance for which payment is requested. Separate invoices or requests for contract financing payment are required for charges applicable to the basic contract and each option period.

(f)(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of the clause of this contract at FAR 52.216-7, Allowable Cost and Payment, invoices or requests for contract financing payment shall be submitted once per month unless there has been a demonstrated need and Contracting Officer approval for more frequent billings. When submitted on a monthly basis, the period covered by invoices or requests for contractor financing payments shall be the same as the period for monthly progress reports required under this contract.

(2) If the Contracting Officer allows submissions more frequently than monthly, one submittal each month shall have the same ending period of performance as the monthly progress report.

(3) Where cumulative amounts on the monthly progress report differ from the aggregate amounts claimed in the invoice(s) or request(s) for contract financing payments covering the same period, the contractor shall provide a reconciliation of the difference as part of the payment request.

G.5 FAR CONTRACT RESERVES (EP 52.232-130) (AUG 1991)

The Contracting Officer has determined that a reserve is necessary for this contract to protect the Government's interest. The amount of the reserve shall not exceed \$100,000, or 15% of the negotiated fixed fee, whichever is less. After payment of 85% of the fixed fee on a cost-plus-fixed-fee contract or 85% of the base fee on a cost-plus-award-fee contract, further payment of such fee shall be withheld until this reserve is established.

G.6 METHOD OF PAYMENT (EP 52.232-220) (APR 1984)

(a) Payments under this contract will be made either by check or by wire transfer through the Treasury Financial Communications System at the option of the Government.

(b) The Contractor shall forward the following information in writing to the paying office designated in this contract not later than 7 days after receipt of notice of award.

(1) Full name (where practicable), title, phone number, and complete mailing address of responsible official(s), (i) to whom check payments are to be sent, and (ii) who may be contacted concerning the bank account information requested below.

(2) The following bank account information required to accomplish wire transfers:

(i) Name, address, and telegraphic abbreviation of the receiving financial institution.

(ii) Receiving financial institution's 9-digit American Bankers Association (ABA) identifying number for routing transfer of funds. (Provide this number only if the receiving financial institution has access to the Federal Reserve Communications System.)

(iii) Recipient's name and account number at the receiving financial institution to be credited with the funds.

(iv) If the receiving financial institution does not have access to the Federal Reserve Communications System, provide the name of the correspondent financial institution through which the receiving financial institution receives electronic funds transfer messages. If a correspondent financial institution is specified, also provide:

(A) Address and telegraphic abbreviation of the correspondent financial institution.

(B) The correspondent financial institution's 9- digit ABA identifying number for routing transfer of funds.

(c) Any changes to the information furnished under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be furnished to the paying office in writing at least 30 days before the effective date of the change. It is the contractor's responsibility to furnish these changes promptly to avoid payments to erroneous addresses or bank accounts.

(d) The document furnishing the information required in paragraphs (b) and (c) must be dated and contain the signature, title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide it, as well as the Contractor's name and contract number.

(e) If this contract is assigned, the Contractor shall ensure that the information required above is submitted by the assignee to the paying office designated in the contract.

G.7 INDIRECT COSTS (EPAAR 1552.242-70) (APR 1984) DEVIATION

(a) In accordance with paragraph (d) of the "Allowable Cost and Payment" clause, the final indirect cost rates applicable to this contract shall be established between the Contractor and the appropriate Government representative (EPA, other Government agency, or auditor), as provided by FAR 42.703-1(a). EPA's procedures require a Contracting Officer determination of indirect cost rates for its contracts. In those cases where EPA is the cognizant agency (see FAR 42.705-1), the final rate proposal shall be submitted to the cognizant audit activity and to the following:

Environmental Protection Agency
Chief, Cost and Rate Negotiation Service Center
Office of Acquisition Management (3802R)
Ariel Rios Building
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20460

The Contractor shall also follow the notification and cost impact procedures prescribed in paragraph (b) below.

Where EPA is not the cognizant agency, the final rate proposal shall be submitted to the above-cited address, to the cognizant audit agency, and to the designated Contracting Officer of the cognizant agency. Upon establishment of the final indirect cost rates, the Contractor shall submit an executed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data (see FAR 15.406-2) applicable to the data furnished in connection with the final rates to the

cognizant audit agency. The final rates shall be contained in a written understanding between the Contractor and the appropriate Government representative. Pursuant to the "Allowable Cost and Payment" clause, the allowable indirect costs under this contract shall be obtained by applying the final agreed upon rate(s) to the appropriate bases.

(b) Until final annual indirect cost rates are established for any period, the Government shall reimburse the Contractor at billing rates established by the appropriate Government representative in accordance with FAR 42.704, by means of a separate indirect cost rate agreement or a contract modification subject to adjustment when the final rates are established. The established billing rates are currently as follows:

Cost Center
Period
Rate
Base

These billing rates may be prospectively or retroactively revised by mutual agreement, at the request of either the Government or the Contractor, to prevent substantial overpayment or underpayment.

(1) For any retroactive indirect cost rate adjustments (i.e., indirect costs already billed), including final indirect cost rate adjustments, the Contractor shall provide to the Cost Policy and Rate Negotiation Section, with copies to the current EPA Contracting Officers of active contracts, a cost impact statement showing the effect of the indirect cost rate changes for each contract. This statement shall compare the cost billed to the cost the Contractor proposes to bill.

(2) For prospective indirect cost rate adjustments only, the Contractor shall notify the current EPA Contracting Officers of the new proposed rates when it proposes rates to the Cost Policy and Rate Negotiation Section.

(3) For either prospective or retroactive indirect cost rate adjustments, the Contractor shall provide the Cost Policy and Rate Negotiation Section with the names of the current EPA Contracting Officers for the affected contracts.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) above, ceilings are hereby established on indirect costs reimbursable under this contract. The Government shall not be obligated to pay the Contractor any additional amount on account of indirect costs in excess of the ceiling rates listed below:

Cost Center
Period
Rate
Base

The ceiling rates specified above are applicable from the effective date of the contract through the end of the period of performance including any option periods.

G.8 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION REPRESENTATIVES (EP 52.242-100) (AUG 1984)

Project Officer(s) for this contract:

Project Officer:

TO BE IDENTIFIED AT TIME OF CONTRACT AWARD

Contract Specialist(s) responsible for administering this contract:

Administrative Contracting Officer:

TO BE IDENTIFIED AT TIME OF CONTRACT AWARD

G.9 SUBCONTRACT CONSENT (EP 52.244-100) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall submit the information required by the "Subcontracts," clause to the Contracting Officer and assigned Project Officer. The Contracting Officer will provide written notice to the Contractor of his decision.

Consent is given to issue the following subcontracts:

To be completed as appropriate at the time of award.

G.10 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED DATA (EPAAR 1552.245-71) (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor the Government-furnished data described in the contract. If the data, suitable for its intended use, is not delivered to the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall equitably adjust affected provisions of this contract in accordance with the "Changes" clause when:

(1) The Contractor submits a timely written request for an equitable adjustment; and

(2) The facts warrant an equitable adjustment.

(b) Title to Government-furnished data shall remain in the Government.

(c) The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished data only in connection with this contract.

(d) The data will be furnished to the Contractor as specified in the work assignments.

G.11 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (EP 52.245-100) (APR 1998) DEVIATION

(a) The contractor shall not fabricate or acquire, on behalf of the

Government, either directly or indirectly through a subcontract, any item of property without written approval from the Contracting Officer.

(b) In accordance with paragraph (a) above, the contractor is authorized to acquire and/or fabricate the equipment listed below for use in the performance of this contract. The equipment is subject to the provisions of the "Government Property" clause.

None

(c) The Government will provide the following item(s) of Government property to the contractor for use in the performance of this contract. This property shall be used and maintained by the contractor in accordance with the provisions of the "Government Property" clause.

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Delivery Date
1	Radon Resistant New Construction Display Booth (10 x 20)	1	
2	Radon Display Booth/Case - table top	1	
3	Radon Display Booth/Case - full size (8 x 10)	1	
4	Tools for Schools Display Booth - Full size (8 x 10)	1	
5	Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) - full size (8 x 10)	1	
6	IAQ/RADON Display Booth - full size (8 x 10)	1	
7	Asthma Booth, Large	1	
8	Asthma Booth, Small	1	
9	Case (to counter conversion kit)	1	
10	4-sided foldaway counter with carry/shipping case	1	
11	Literature Rack with shipping case	1	
12	Halogen Light Bulbs	4	
13	10' Arc kit with fabric covered end caps	1	
14	Arc Tabletop Frame (2 x 1)	1	
15	Halogen lights with case	1	
16	Extension cord	1	
17	Extra halogen light bulbs	4	
18	Locking counter with laminate counter top	1	
19	Thermo-plastic rolling case	1	
20	Literature Rack with shipping case	1	
21	Case to table conversion kit for 10' display	1	

(d) The "EPA Contract Property Administration Requirements," provided below, apply to this contract.

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS (PAR)**

1. PURPOSE. This document sets forth the requirements for Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) contractors in the performance of their Government property management responsibilities under contracts with EPA. These requirements supplement those contained in the Government property clause(s)

in this contract, and Part 45 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

2. DELEGATION OF CONTRACT PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION. EPA has delegated much of its contract property management oversight to the Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA). Shortly after award of a contract, the EPA contracting officer (CO) delegates the functions of property administration and plant clearance (disposal) for the contract to DCMA. Upon acceptance of that delegation, DCMA will provide notification to the contractor, identifying the assigned property administrator (PA) and plant clearance officer (PLCO). If the contract is not delegated to DCMA for administration, any reference to PA and PLCO throughout this document shall be construed to mean CO. The DCMA PA is available to the contractor for assistance in all matters of property administration. Notwithstanding the delegation, as necessary, the contractor may contact their EPA CO. In the event of disagreement between the contractor and the DCMA PA, the contractor should seek resolution from the CO.

Unless otherwise directed in the contract, or this document, all originals of written information or reports, except direct correspondence between the contractor and the DCMA PA, relative to Government property, should be forwarded to the administrative CO assigned to this contract.

3. REQUESTS FOR GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

- a. In accordance with FAR 45.102, the contractor shall furnish all property required for performing Government contracts. If a contractor believes that Government facilities are required for performance of the contract, the contractor shall submit a written request to the CO. At a minimum the request shall contain the following elements:
 1. Contract number for which the facilities are required.
 2. An item(s) description, quantity and estimated cost.
 3. Certification that no like contractor facilities exist which could be utilized.
 4. A detailed description of the task-related purpose of the facilities.
 5. Explanation of negative impact if facilities are not provided by the Government.
 6. If applicable, recommend the exception under FAR 45.302-1(a) or EPA's class deviation (available upon request), and provide any other information which would support the furnishing of facilities, including contractor-acquired property (CAP).
 7. Except when the request is for material, a lease versus purchase analysis shall be furnished with the request to acquire property on behalf of the Government.

The contractor may not proceed with acquisition on behalf of the Government until receipt of written authorization from the EPA CO.

4. TRANSFER OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. When the contractor receives

Government-furnished property (GFP), the contractor should receive, from the transferor, (either EPA or another contractor) all of the applicable data elements (Attachment 1 of this clause) needed to maintain the required records. If this information is not provided at the time of receipt of the property, the contractor shall request it from the EPA CO. The CO will attempt to obtain the data from the previous property holder, or, if data does not exist, will assist the current property holder in estimating the elements. Prior to signing an acceptance document for the property, the receiving contractor should perform a complete inventory of the property. Responsibility, as well as accountability, passes with the signed acceptance.

When, at the written direction of the EPA CO, the contractor transfers GFP to another contractor, or another Agency, the contractor shall provide the applicable data elements (Attachment 1 of this clause). Upon return of the property to EPA, the same data must be provided, by the contractor, to the EPA CO.

5. RECORDS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.

- a. In accordance with FAR 45.505 and 45.505-1, the contractor shall establish and maintain adequate property records for all Government property, regardless of value, including property provided to and in the possession of a subcontractor. Material (supplies) provided by the Government or acquired by the contractor and billed as a direct charge to the Government is Government property and records must be established as such.
- b. The contractor shall establish and maintain the official Government property record. (If the contract contains the FAR Clause 52.245-1, the Government will maintain the official Government property records.) Such records shall contain the applicable data elements (Attachment 1 of this clause) for all items of Government property regardless of cost.
- c. The Contractor shall identify all Superfund property and designate it as such both on the item and on the official Government property record. If it is not practicable to tag the item, the contractor shall write the ID number on a tag, card or other entity that may be kept with the item or in a file.
- d. Support documentation used for posting entries to the property record shall provide complete, current and auditable data. Entries shall be posted to the record in a timely manner following an action.
- e. For Government vehicles, in addition to the data elements required by EPA, the contractor shall also comply with the General Services Administration (GSA) and Department of Energy (DOE) record and report requirements supplied with all EPA provided motor vehicles. If the above requirements were not provided with the vehicle, the contractor shall notify the EPA CO.
- f. When Government property is disclosed to be in the possession or control of the contractor but not provided under any contract, the contractor shall record and report the property in accordance with FAR 45.502(f) and (h).

6. INVENTORIES OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. The Contractor shall conduct a complete physical inventory of EPA property at least once per year, unless otherwise directed by the PA. Reconciliation shall be completed within 30 calendar days of inventory completion. The contractor shall report the results of the inventory, including any discrepancies, to the DCMA PA upon completion of the reconciliation. The contractor's records shall indicate the completion date of the inventory.

See Section 9 herein, Contract Closeout, for information on final inventories.

7. REPORTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. In accordance with FAR 45.505-14, EPA requires an annual summary report, for each contract, by contract number, of Government property in the contractor's possession as of September 30 each year.

- a. For each classification listed in FAR 45.505-14(a), except material, the contractor shall provide the total acquisition cost and total quantity. If there are zero items in a classification, or if there is an ending balance of zero, the classification must be listed with zeros in the quantity and acquisition cost columns.
- b. For material, the contractor shall provide the total acquisition cost only.
- c. Property classified as facilities, special tooling, special test equipment, and agency peculiar must be reported on two separate lines. The first line shall include the total acquisition cost and quantity of all items or systems with a unit acquisition cost of \$25,000 or more. The second line shall include the total acquisition cost and quantity of all items with a unit acquisition cost of less than \$25,000.
- d. For items comprising a system, which is defined as "a group of interacting items functioning as a complex whole," the contractor may maintain the record as a system noting all components of the system under the main component or maintain individual records for each item. However, for the annual report of Government property the components must be reported as a **system** with one total dollar amount for the system, if that system total is \$25,000 or more.
- e. The reports are to be **received** at EPA and DCMA no later than October 31 of each year.
- f. Distribution shall be as follows:

Original to:	EPA CO
1 copy:	DCMA PA
- g. EPA Contractors are required to comply with GSA's and DOE's special reporting requirements for motor vehicles. A statement of these requirements will be provided by the EPA Facility Management and Services Division (FMSD) concurrent with receipt of each vehicle.
- h. The contractor shall provide detailed reports on an as-needed basis, as may be requested by the CO or the PA.

8. DISPOSITION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. The disposition process is composed of three distinct phases: identification of excess property, reporting of excess property, and final disposition.

- a. Identification of Excess Property. The disposition process begins with the **contractor** identifying Government property that is excess to its contract. **Effective contractor property control systems provide for disclosing excesses as they occur.** Once inactive Government property has been determined to be excess to the contract to which it is accountable, it must be screened against the contractor's other EPA contracts for further use. If the property may be reutilized, the contractor shall notify the CO, in writing. Government property will be transferred to other contracts only when the COs on both the current contract and the receiving contract authorize such a transfer in writing.
- b. Reporting Excess Government Property. Excess Government property shall be reported in accordance with FAR Subpart 45.6. Inventory schedules A-E (SF Forms 1426 - 1434) provide the format for reporting of excess Government property. Instructions for completing the forms are located at FAR 45.606-5 and samples may be found in FAR 53.301-1426 thru 1434. Inventory schedules shall be forwarded to the DCMA PLCO with a copy to the EPA CO. The cover letter, which accompanies the inventory schedules, must include the EPA CO's name, address and telephone number. Inventory schedules must also contain a notification if the property is Superfund property. If the property is Superfund property, the contractor must also prominently include the following language on the inventory schedule: **"NOTE TO PLCO: Reimbursement to the EPA Superfund is required."** When requested, by the PLCO or the CO, the contractor will provide the fair market value for those items requested.
- c. Disposition Instructions.
 1. If directed in writing by the EPA CO, the contractor will retain all or part of the excess Government property under the current contract for possible future requirements. The contractor shall request, from the PLCO, withdrawal from the inventory schedule of those items to be retained.
 2. If directed in writing by the EPA CO, the contractor shall transfer the property to another EPA contractor. The contractor will transfer the property by shipping it in accordance with the instructions provided by the CO. The contractor shall request, from the PLCO, withdrawal from the inventory schedule of those items to be transferred. Further, the contractor shall notify the CO when the transfer is complete.
 3. If directed in writing by the EPA CO, the contractor shall transfer the property to EPA. The contractor shall ship/deliver the property in accordance with the instructions provided by the CO. The contractor will request, from the PLCO, withdrawal from

the inventory schedule of those items to be transferred to EPA. Further, the contractor shall notify the CO when the transfer is complete.

4. The contractor will ship the property elsewhere if directed, in writing, by the PLCO.

5. The PLCO will either conduct the sale or instruct the contractor to conduct a sale of surplus property. The contractor will allow prospective bidders access to property offered for sale.

6. Property abandoned by the PLCO on the contractor's site must be disposed of in a manner that does not endanger the health and safety of the public.

7. To effect transfer of accountability, the contractor shall provide the recipient of the property with the applicable data elements set forth in Attachment 1 of this clause. The contractor shall also obtain either a signed receipt from the recipient, or proof of shipment. The contractor shall update the official Government property record to indicate the disposition of the item and to close the record.

9. CONTRACT CLOSEOUT. The contractor shall complete a physical inventory of all Government property at contract completion and the results, including any discrepancies, shall be reported to the DCMA PA. In the case of a terminated contract, the contractor shall comply with the inventory requirements set forth in the applicable termination clause. The results of the inventory, as well as a detailed inventory listing, must be forwarded to the CO. For terminated contracts, the contractor will conduct and report the inventory results as directed by the CO.

However, in order to expedite the disposal process, contractors may be required to, or may elect to submit to the CO, an inventory schedule for disposal purposes up to six (6) months prior to contract completion. If such an inventory schedule is prepared, the contractor must indicate the earliest date that each item may be disposed.

The contractor shall update all property records to show disposal action. The contractor shall notify the DCMA PA, in writing, when all work has been completed under the contract and all Government property accountable to the contract has been disposed.

REQUIRED DATA ELEMENTS. Where applicable (all elements are not applicable to material) the contractor is required to maintain, at a minimum, the information related to the following data elements for EPA Government property:

Contractor Identification/Tag Number
Description
Manufacturer
Model
Serial Number
Acquisition Date
Date received
Acquisition Cost *
Acquisition Document Number
Location
Contract Number
Account Number (if supplied)
Superfund (Yes/No)
Inventory Performance Date
Disposition Date

* Acquisition cost shall include the price of the item plus all taxes, transportation and installation charges allocable to that item.

NOTE: For items comprising a system which is defined as, "a group of interacting items functioning as a complex whole," the contractor may maintain the record as a system noting all components of the system under the main component or maintain individual records for each item. However, for the Annual Report of Government Property the components must be reported as a **system** with one total dollar amount for the system, if that system total is \$25,000 or more.

G.12 DESIGNATION OF PROPERTY ADMINISTRATOR (EP 52.245-140) (SEP 1994)

The contract property administrator

Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA)

is the Contracting Officer's designated representative on property matters. The Contractor shall furnish all required information on property to the property administrator.

G.13 ANNUAL SUMMARY REPORT FORMAT (RTP-G-4)

The EPA form, "Report of Government-Owned/Contractor-Held Property" can be found on the internet at: http://www.epa.gov/oam/rtp_cmd under the heading "Forms."

SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS**H.1 PRINTING (EPAAR 1552.208-70) (DEC 1993) DEVIATION****(a) Definitions.**

"Printing" is the process of composition, platemaking, presswork, binding, and microform; or the end items produced by such processes and equipment.

"Composition" applies to the setting of type by hot-metal casting, photo typesetting, or electronic character generating devices for the purpose of producing camera copy, negatives, a plate or image to be used in the production of printing or microform.

"Camera copy" (or "camera-ready copy") is a final document suitable for printing/duplication.

"Desktop Publishing" is a method of composition using computers with the final output or generation of camera copy done by a laser printer. This is not considered "printing." However, if the output from desktop publishing is being sent to a typesetting device (i.e., Linotronic) with camera copy being produced in either paper or negative format, these services are considered "printing".

"Microform" is any product produced in a miniaturized image format, for mass or general distribution and as a substitute for conventionally printed material. Microform services are classified as printing services and includes microfiche and microfilm. The contractor may make up to two sets of microform files for archival purposes at the end of the contract period of performance.

"Duplication" means the making of one-color (black) copies on photocopy machines employing electrostatic, thermal, or other processes without using an intermediary such as a negative or plate.

"Requirement" means an individual photocopying task. (There may be multiple requirements under a Work Assignment or Delivery Order. Each requirement would be subject to the photocopying limitation of 5,000 copies of one page or 25,000 copies of multiple pages in the aggregate per requirement.)

(b) Prohibition.

The Contractor shall not engage in, nor subcontract for, any printing or multi-color duplication in connection with the performance of work under this contract. Duplication of more than 5,000 copies of one page or more than 25,000 copies of multiple pages in the aggregate per requirement constitutes printing.

(c) Affirmative Requirements.

(1) Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall use double-sided copying to produce any progress report, draft report

or final report.

(2) Unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall use recycled paper for reports delivered to the Agency which meet the minimum content standards for paper and paper products as set forth in EPA Procurement Guidelines (40 CFR 250, June 22, 1988).

(d) Permitted Contractor Activities.

(1) The prohibitions contained in paragraph (b) do not preclude writing, editing, or preparing manuscript copy, or preparing related illustrative material to a final document (camera-ready copy) using desktop publishing.

(2) The Contractor may perform a requirement involving the duplication of less than 5,000 copies of only one page, or less than 25,000 copies of multiple pages in the aggregate using one color (black), such pages not exceeding the maximum image size of 10 3/4 by 14 1/4 inches. Duplication services below these thresholds are not considered printing. If performance of the contract will require duplication in excess of these limits, contractors must immediately notify the Contracting Officer in writing. EPA may then seek a waiver from the Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress.

(e) Violations.

The Contractor may not engage in, nor subcontract for, any printing in connection with the performance of work under the contract. The cost of any printing services in violation of this clause will be disallowed, or not accepted by the Government.

(f) Flowdown Provision.

The Contractor shall include in each subcontract which may involve a requirement for any printing/duplicating/copying a provision substantially the same as this clause.

**H.2 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (EPAAR 1552.209-71) (MAY 1994)
ALTERNATE I (MAY 1994)**

(a) The Contractor warrants that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest, as defined in FAR Subpart 9.5, or that the Contractor has disclosed all such relevant information.

(b) Prior to commencement of any work, the Contractor agrees to notify the Contracting Officer immediately that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no actual or potential conflict of interest exists or to identify to the Contracting Officer any actual or potential conflict of interest the firm may have. In emergency situations, however, work may begin but notification shall be made within five (5) working days.

(c) The Contractor agrees that if an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest is identified during performance, the Contractor will immediately make a full disclosure in writing to the Contracting Officer. This disclosure shall include a description of actions which the Contractor has taken or proposes to take, after consultation with the Contracting Officer, to avoid, mitigate, or neutralize the actual or potential conflict

of interest. The Contractor shall continue performance until notified by the Contracting Officer of any contrary action to be taken.

(d) Remedies - The EPA may terminate this contract for convenience, in whole or in part, if it deems such termination necessary to avoid an organizational conflict of interest. If the Contractor was aware of a potential organizational conflict of interest prior to award or discovered an actual or potential conflict after award and did not disclose it or misrepresented relevant information to the Contracting Officer, the Government may terminate the contract for default, debar the Contractor from Government contracting, or pursue such other remedies as may be permitted by law or this contract.

(e) The Contractor agrees to insert in each subcontract or consultant agreement placed hereunder provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph, unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

H.3 NOTIFICATION OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST REGARDING PERSONNEL (EPAAR 1552.209-73) (MAY 1994) ALTERNATE I (JUL 1994) DEVIATION

(a) In addition to the requirements of the contract clause entitled "Organizational Conflicts of Interest," the following provisions with regard to employee personnel performing under this contract shall apply until the earlier of the following two dates: the termination date of the affected employee(s) or the expiration date of the contract.

(b) The Contractor agrees to notify immediately the EPA Project Officer and the Contracting Officer of (1) any actual or potential personal conflict of interest with regard to any of its employees working on or having access to information regarding this contract, or (2) any such conflicts concerning subcontractor employees or consultants working on or having access to information regarding this contract, when such conflicts have been reported to the Contractor. A personal conflict of interest is defined as a relationship of an employee, subcontractor employee, or consultant with an entity that may impair the objectivity of the employee, subcontractor employee, or consultant in performing the contract work.

(c) The Contractor agrees to notify each Project Officer and Contracting Officer prior to incurring costs for that employee's work when an employee may have a personal conflict of interest. In the event that the personal conflict of interest does not become known until after performance on the contract begins, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer of the personal conflict of interest. The Contractor shall continue performance of this contract until notified by the Contracting Officer of the appropriate action to be taken.

(d) The Contractor agrees to insert in any subcontract or consultant agreement placed hereunder provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d), unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

H.4 LIMITATION OF FUTURE CONTRACTING (HEADQUARTERS SUPPORT) (EPAAR 1552.209-74) (MAR 1997) ALTERNATE V (MAY 1994)

(a) The parties to this contract agree that the Contractor will be

restricted in its future contracting in the manner described below. Except as specifically provided in this clause, the Contractor shall be free to compete for contracts on an equal basis with other companies.

(b) If the Contractor, under the terms of this contract, or through the performance of work pursuant to this contract, is required to develop specifications or statements of work and such specifications or statements of work are incorporated into an EPA solicitation, the Contractor shall be ineligible to perform the work described in that solicitation as a prime Contractor or subcontractor under an ensuing EPA contract.

(c) Once the Contractor receives a work assignment on a particular indoor air pollution issue, the Contractor, during the life of this contract, shall not contract with another entity that would present an organizational conflict of interest on the subject matter of the work assignment (e.g., contracting with manufacturer of radon detection devices), unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The Contractor agrees in advance that if any bids/proposals are submitted for any work that would require written approval of the Contracting Officer prior to entering into a contract subject to the restrictions of this clause, then the bids/proposals are submitted at the Contractor's own risk. Therefore, no claim shall be made against the Government to recover bid/proposal costs as a direct cost whether the request for authorization to enter into the contract is denied or approved.

(e) To the extent that the work under this contract requires access to proprietary or confidential business or financial data of other companies, and as long as such data remains proprietary or confidential, the Contractor shall protect such data from unauthorized use and disclosure.

(f) The Contractor agrees to insert in each subcontract or consultant agreement placed hereunder, except for subcontracts or consultant agreements for nondiscretionary technical or engineering services, including treatability studies, well drilling, fence erecting, plumbing, utility hookups, security guard services, or electrical services, provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (f), unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request in writing that the Contracting Officer exempt from this clause a particular subcontract or consultant agreement for nondiscretionary technical or engineering services not specifically listed above, including laboratory analysis. The Contracting Officer will review and evaluate each request on a case-by-case basis before approving or disapproving the request.

(g) If the Contractor seeks an expedited decision regarding its initial future contracting request, the Contractor may submit its request to both the Contracting Officer and the next administrative level within the Contracting Officer's organization.

(h) A review process available to the Contractor when an adverse determination is received shall consist of a request for reconsideration to the Contracting Officer or a request for review submitted to the next administrative level within the Contracting Officer's organization. An adverse determination resulting from a request for reconsideration by the Contracting Officer will not preclude the Contractor from requesting a review by the next administrative level. Either a request for review or a

request for reconsideration must be submitted to the appropriate level within 30 calendar days after receipt of the initial adverse determination.

H.5 CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS (EPAAR 1552.209-76) (MAY 1999) DEVIATION

The contracting officer shall complete a Contractor Performance Report (Report) within ninety (90) business days after the end of each 12 months of contract performance (interim Report) or after the last 12 months (or less) of contract performance (final Report) in accordance with EPAAR 1509.170-5. The contractor shall be evaluated based on the following ratings and performance categories:

Ratings: 0 = unsatisfactory,
1 = poor,
2 = fair,
3 = good,
4 = excellent,
5 = outstanding.

Performance Categories:

Quality: Compliance with contract requirements; accuracy of reports; effectiveness of personnel; and technical excellence.

Rating

- 0--Contractor is not in compliance and is jeopardizing achievement of contract objectives
- 1--Major problems have been encountered
- 2--Some problems have been encountered
- 3--Minor inefficiencies/errors have been identified
- 4--Contractor is in compliance with contract requirements and/or delivers quality products/services
- 5--The contractor has demonstrated an outstanding performance level that justifies adding a point to the score. It is expected that this rating will be used in those circumstances when contractor performance clearly exceeds the performance level described as "Excellent."

Cost Control: Record of forecasting and controlling target costs; current, accurate and complete billings; relationship of negotiated costs to actuals; cost efficiencies.

Rating

- 0--Contractor is unable to manage costs effectively
- 1--Contractor is having major difficulty managing costs effectively
- 2--Contractor is having some problems managing costs effectively
- 3--Contractor is usually effective in managing costs
- 4--Contractor is effective in managing costs and submits current, accurate, and complete billings
- 5--The contractor has demonstrated an outstanding performance level that justifies adding a point to the score. It is expected that this rating will be used in those circumstances when contractor

performance clearly exceeds the performance level described as "Excellent."

Timeliness of Performance: Met interim milestones; reliability; responsive to technical direction; completed on time, including wrap-up and contract administration; met delivery schedules; no liquidated damages assessed.

Rating

- 0--Contractor delays are jeopardizing performance of contract objectives
- 1--Contractor is having major difficulty meeting milestones and delivery schedule
- 2--Contractor is having some problems meeting milestones and delivery schedule
- 3--Contractor is usually effective in meeting milestones and delivery schedule
- 4--Contractor is effective in meeting milestones and delivery schedule
- 5--The contractor has demonstrated an outstanding performance level that justifies adding a point to the score. It is expected that this rating will be used in those circumstances when contractor performance clearly exceeds the performance level described as "Excellent."

Business Relations: Effective management, including subcontracts; reasonable/cooperative behavior; responsive to contract requirements; notification of problems; flexibility; pro-active versus reactive; effective small/small disadvantage business subcontracting program.

Rating

- 0--Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is not effective
- 1--Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is marginally effective
- 2--Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is somewhat effective
- 3--Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is usually effective
- 4--Response to inquiries, technical/service/administrative issues is effective
- 5--The contractor has demonstrated an outstanding performance level that justifies adding a point to the score. It is expected that this rating will be used in those circumstances when contractor performance clearly exceeds the performance level described as "Excellent."

(a) The contracting officer shall initiate the process for completing interim Reports within five (5) business days after the end of each 12 months of contract performance by requesting the project officer to evaluate contractor performance for the interim Report. In addition, the contracting officer shall initiate the process for completing final Reports within five (5) business days after the last 12 months (or less) of contract performance by requesting the project officer to evaluate contractor performance for the final Report. The final Report shall cover the last 12 months (or less) of contract performance. Within thirty (30) business days after the project officer receives a request from the contracting officer to complete an

evaluation, the project officer shall:

- (1) Complete a description of the contract requirements;
- (2) Evaluate contractor performance and assign a rating for quality, cost control, and timeliness of performance categories (including a narrative for each rating);
- (3) Provide any information regarding subcontracts, key personnel, and customer satisfaction;
- (4) Assign a recommended rating for the business relations performance category (including a narrative for the rating); and
- (5) Provide additional information appropriate for the evaluation or future evaluations.

(b) The contracting officer shall:

- (1) Ensure the accuracy of the project officer's evaluation by verifying that the information in the contract file corresponds with the designated project officer's ratings;
- (2) Assign a rating for the business relations performance category (including a narrative for the rating);
- (3) Concur with or revise the project officer's ratings after consultation with the project officer;
- (4) Provide any additional information concerning the quality, cost control, and timeliness of performance categories if deemed appropriate for the evaluation or future evaluations (if any), and provide any information regarding subcontracts, key personnel, and customer satisfaction; and
- (5) Forward the Report to the contractor within ten (10) business days after the contracting officer receives the project officer's evaluation.

(c) The contractor shall be granted thirty (30) business days from the date of the contractor's receipt of the Report to review and provide a response to the contracting officer regarding the contents of the Report. The contractor shall:

- (1) Review the Report;
- (2) Provide a response (if any) to the contracting officer on company letter head or electronically;
- (3) Complete contractor representation information; and
- (4) Forward the Report to the contracting officer within the designated thirty (30) business days.

(d) The contractor's response to the Report may include written comments, rebuttals (disagreements), or additional information. If the contractor does not respond to the Report within the designated thirty (30) business days, the specified ratings in the Report are deemed appropriate for the evaluation period. In this instance, the contracting officer shall complete

the Agency review and sign the Report within three (3) business days after expiration of the specified 30 business days.

(e) If the contractor submits comments, rebuttals (disagreements), or additional information to the contracting officer which contests the ratings, the contracting officer, in consultation with the project officer, shall initially try to resolve the disagreement(s) with the contractor.

(f) If the disagreement(s) is (are) not resolved between the contractor and the contracting officer, the contracting officer shall provide a written recommendation to one level above the contracting officer for resolution as promptly as possible, but no later than five (5) business days after the contracting officer is made aware that the disagreement(s) has (have) not been resolved with the contractor. The individual who is one level above the contracting officer shall:

(1) Review the contracting officer's written recommendation; and

(2) Provide a written determination to the contracting officer for summary ratings (ultimate conclusion for ratings pertaining to the performance period being evaluated) within five (5) business days after the individual one level above the contracting officer receives the contracting officer's written recommendation.

(g) If the disagreement is resolved, the contracting officer shall complete the Agency review and sign the Report within three (3) business days after consultation.

(h) The contracting officer shall complete the Agency review and sign the Report within three (3) business days after the contracting officer receives a written determination for summary ratings from one level above the contracting officer.

(i) An interim or final Report is considered completed after the contracting officer signs the Report. The contracting officer must provide a copy of completed Reports (interim and final) to the contractor within two (2) business days after completion.

H.6 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT--COST-TYPE CONTRACT (EPAAR 1552.217-71) (APR 1984) DEVIATION

The Government has the option to extend the term of this contract for 3 additional period(s). If more than 60 days remain in the contract period of performance, the Government, without prior written notification, may exercise this option by issuing a contract modification. To exercise this option within the last 60 days of the period of performance, the Government must provide to the Contractor written notification prior to that last 60-day period. This preliminary notification does not commit the Government to exercising the option. Use of an option will result in the following contract modifications:

(a) The "Period of Performance" clause will be amended as follows to cover the Base and Option Periods:

Period	Start Date	End Date
Option Period I	10/01/01	09/30/02
Option Period II	10/01/02	09/30/03
Option Period III	10/01/03	09/30/04

(b) Paragraph (a) of the "Level of Effort" clause will be amended to reflect a new and separate level of effort of:

Period	Level of Effort (Direct Labor Hours)
Option Period I	10,400
Option Period II	10,400
Option Period III	10,400

(c) The "Estimated Cost and Fixed Fee" clause will be amended to reflect increased estimated costs and fixed fees for each option period as follows:

<u>Option Period</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Fixed Fee</u>	<u>Total</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

H.7 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY--COST-TYPE CONTRACT (EPAAR 1552.217-73) (JUN 1997)

(a) By issuing a contract modification, the Government may increase the estimated level of effort by:

Period	Level of Effort (Direct Labor Hours)
BASE Period	9,600
Option Period I	8,200
Option Period II	8,200
Option Period III	8,200

The Government may issue a maximum of eight (8) orders to increase the level of effort in multiples of 1,200 hours for the base period and 1,025 hours for any option period.

The estimated cost and fixed fee of each multiple of hours is as follows:

Period	Estimated Cost	Fixed Fee	Total
Base Period	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

**H.8 OPTION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT--FIXED-PRICE (EP 52.217-981)
(APR 1984)**

The Government has the option to extend the term of this contract for three (3) additional period(s) at any time up to sixty (60) days after the expiration date, provided that the Government has given the Contractor written notice sixty (60) days prior to exercising of such option. If more than sixty (60) days remain in the contract period of performance, the Government, without prior written notification, may exercise this option by issuing a contract modification. This preliminary notification does not commit the Government to exercising the option. Use of an option will result in the following contract modifications:

(a) The "Period of Performance" clause will be amended as follows to cover the Base and Option Periods:

Period	Start Date	End Date
Option I	10/1/01	09/30/02
Option II	10/1/02	09/30/03
option III	10/1/03	09/30/04

(b) During the option period(s) the Contractor shall provide the services described below:

Period	Attachment
Option I	Sections F and/or G of Attachment 1
Option II	Sections F and/or G of Attachment 1
Option III	Sections F and/or G of Attachment 1

(c) The "Consideration and Payment" clause will be amended to reflect increased fixed prices for each option period as follows:

Fixed Price	Attachment	Option Period
\$_____	Section F/Attachment 1	Option I
\$_____	Section G/Attachment 1	

\$ _____	Section F/Attachment 1	Option II
\$ _____	Section G/Attachment 1	
 \$ _____	 Section F/Attachment 1	 Option III
\$ _____	Section G/Attachment 1	

H.9 UTILIZATION OF RURAL AREA SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (EP 52.219-110) (APR 1990)

(a) (1) "Rural area small business concern," as used in this clause, means a small business concern that is located and conducts its principal operations in a rural geographic area (county or parish) listed in the Small Business Administration's Listing of Non-Metropolitan Rural Counties by State.

(2) "Small business concern," as used in this clause, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standard in 13 CFR 121.

(b) It is the policy of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that rural area small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts awarded by EPA.

(c) The contractor shall use its best efforts to give rural area small business concerns the opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of this contract.

(d) The contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause in any subcontract that may provide for additional subcontracting opportunities.

H.10 UTILIZATION OF HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (EP 52.219-115) (JUL 1991)

(a) It is the Policy of the Environmental Protection Agency that historically black colleges and universities shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts awarded by the Agency.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give historically black colleges and universities the opportunity to participate in any subcontracts awarded to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of this contract.

(c) The contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause in any subcontract which may provide for additional subcontracting opportunities.

H.11 MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM (EP 52.219-135) (SEP 1994)

(a) The Contractor has been approved to participate in the EPA Mentor-Protege program. The purpose of the Program is to increase the participation of small disadvantaged businesses (SDBs) as subcontractors,

suppliers, and ultimately as prime contractors; to establish a mutually beneficial relationship with SDB's and EPA's large business prime contractors (although small businesses may participate as Mentors); to develop the technical and corporate administrative expertise of SDBs which will ultimately lead to greater success in competition for contract opportunities; to promote the economic stability of SDBs; and to aid in the achievement of goals for the use of SDBs in subcontracting activities under EPA contracts.

(b) The Contractor shall submit an executed Mentor-Protégé agreement to the Contracting Officer, with a copy to the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization or the Small Business Specialist, within thirty (30) calendar days after the effective date of the contract. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days from its submission if the agreement is not accepted.

(c) The Contractor as a Mentor under the Program agrees to fulfill the terms of its agreement(s) with the Protégé firm(s).

(d) If the Contractor or Protégé firm is suspended or debarred while performing under an approved Mentor-Protégé agreement, the Contractor shall promptly give notice of the suspension or debarment to the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization and the Contracting Officer.

(e) Costs incurred by the Contractor in fulfilling their agreement(s) with the Protégé firm(s) are not reimbursable on a direct basis to the contract.

(f) In an attachment to Standard Form 294, Subcontracts Report for Individual Contracts, the Contractor shall report on the progress made under their Mentor-Protégé agreement(s), providing:

(1) The number of agreements in effect; and

(2) The progress in achieving the developmental assistance objectives under each agreement, including whether the objectives of the agreement have been met, problem areas encountered, and any other appropriate information.

H.12 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS TARGETS (EP 52.219-150) (FEB 2000)

(a) In accordance with FAR 19.1202-4(a) and EP 52.219-145, the following small disadvantaged business (SDB) participation targets proposed by the contractor are hereby incorporated into and made part of the contract:

Contractor Targets	SIC/NAICS Major Group	Dollars	Percentage of Total Contract Value
Total Prime* Contractor (Including joint venture members and team members)			

Total SDB Subcontractor Targets**				
---	--	--	--	--

*This section should only be completed if the prime is a SDB. If the prime is a SDB, this should address the amount to be performed by the prime. If the prime is other than a SDB, this should be "N/A."

**This section should be completed by the prime relative to any proposed SDB subcontractors.

(b) The following specifically identified SDB(s) was (were) considered under the Section M SDB participation evaluation factor or subfactor (continue on separate sheet if more space is needed):

- (1) _____
- (2) _____
- (3) _____
- (4) _____
- (5) _____

The contractor shall promptly notify the contracting officer of any substitution of firms if the new firms are not SDB concerns.

(c) In accordance with FAR 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program - Disadvantaged Status and Reporting, the contractor shall report on the participation of SDB concerns in the performance of the contract no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to each annual contractor performance evaluation or as otherwise directed by the contracting officer.

H.13 PROJECT EMPLOYEE CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT (EPAAR 1552.227-76) (MAY 1994) ALTERNATE I (JUL 1994) DEVIATION

(a) The Contractor recognizes that Contractor employees in performing this contract may have access to data, either provided by the Government or first generated during contract performance, of a sensitive nature which should not be released to the public without Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approval. Therefore, the Contractor agrees to obtain confidentiality agreements from all of its employees working on requirements under this contract.

(b) Such agreements shall contain provisions which stipulate that each employee agrees that the employee will not disclose, either in whole or in part, to any entity external to EPA, the Department of Justice, or the Contractor, any information or data (as defined in FAR Section 27.401) provided by the Government or first generated by the Contractor under this contract, any site-specific cost information, or any enforcement strategy without first obtaining the written permission of the EPA Contracting Officer. If a contractor, through an employee or otherwise, is subpoenaed to testify or produce documents, which could result in such disclosure, the Contractor must provide immediate advance notification to the EPA so that the EPA can authorize such disclosure or have the opportunity to take action to prevent such disclosure. Such agreements shall be effective for the life of the contract and for a period of five (5) years after completion of the contract.

(c) The EPA may terminate this contract for convenience, in whole or in part, if it deems such termination necessary to prevent the unauthorized disclosure of information to outside entities. If such a disclosure occurs without the written permission of the EPA Contracting Officer, the Government may terminate the contract, for default or convenience, or pursue other remedies as may be permitted by law or this contract.

(d) The Contractor agrees to insert in any subcontract or consultant agreement placed hereunder provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d), unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer.

H.14 INSURANCE COVERAGE (EP 52.228-100) (JUL 1993)

As provided in paragraph (a)(1) of EP 52.228-110, "Insurance-- Liability to Third Persons", the Contractor shall maintain the minimum amounts of liability insurance coverage set forth in FAR 28.307-2, unless otherwise required by the Contracting Officer.

H.15 INSURANCE--LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS (EP 52.228-110) (JUN 1993)

(a) (1) Except as provided in subparagraph (2) immediately following, the Contractor shall provide and maintain workers' compensation, employer's liability, comprehensive general liability (bodily injury), comprehensive automobile liability (bodily injury and property damage) insurance, and such other insurance as the Contracting Officer may require under this contract.

(2) The Contractor may, with the approval of the Contracting Officer, maintain a self-insurance program; provided that, with respect to workers' compensation, the Contractor is qualified pursuant to statutory authority.

(3) All insurance required by this paragraph shall be in a form and amount and for those periods as the Contracting Officer may require or approve and with insurers approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor agrees to submit for the Contracting Officer's approval, to the extent and in the manner required by the Contracting Officer, any other insurance that is maintained by the Contractor in connection with the performance of this contract and for which the Contractor seeks reimbursement.

(c) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for that portion of the reasonable cost of insurance allocable to this contract, and required or approved under this clause in accordance with its established cost accounting practices.

H.16 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES (EPAAR 1552.229-70) (NOV 1989)

In accordance with FAR 29.303 and FAR 31.205-41, the Contractor or any subcontractor under this contract shall not be reimbursed for payment of any State and local taxes for which an exemption is available. The Contractor is responsible for determining the availability of State and local tax exemptions and obtaining such exemptions, if available. The Contractor shall include this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer if problems arise in obtaining a State and local tax exemption. The contractor may seek a waiver by the Contracting Officer from this requirement if the administrative burden of seeking an exemption appears to

outweigh the potential savings to the Government.

H.17 SCREENING BUSINESS INFORMATION FOR CLAIMS OF CONFIDENTIALITY (EPAAR 1552.235-70) (APR 1984)

(a) Whenever collecting information under this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with the following requirements:

(1) If the Contractor collects information from public sources, such as books, reports, journals, periodicals, public records, or other sources that are available to the public without restriction, the Contractor shall submit a list of these sources to the appropriate program office at the time the information is initially submitted to EPA. The Contractor shall identify the information according to source.

(2) If the Contractor collects information from a State or local Government or from a Federal agency, the Contractor shall submit a list of these sources to the appropriate program office at the time the information is initially submitted to EPA. The Contractor shall identify the information according to source.

(3) If the Contractor collects information directly from a business or from a source that represents a business or businesses, such as a trade association:

(i) Before asking for the information, the Contractor shall identify itself, explain that it is performing contractual work for the Environmental Protection Agency, identify the information that it is seeking to collect, explain what will be done with the information, and give the following notice:

(A) You may, if you desire, assert a business confidentiality claim covering part or all of the information. If you do assert a claim, the information will be disclosed by EPA only to the extent, and by means of the procedures, set forth in 40 CFR Part 2, Subpart B.

(B) If no such claim is made at the time this information is received by the Contractor, it may be made available to the public by the Environmental Protection Agency without further notice to you.

(C) The Contractor shall, in accordance with FAR Part 9, execute a written agreement regarding the limitations of the use of this information and forward a copy of the agreement to the Contracting Officer.

(ii) Upon receiving the information, the Contractor shall make a written notation that the notice set out above was given to the source, by whom, in what form, and on what date.

(iii) At the time the Contractor initially submits the information to the appropriate program office, the Contractor shall submit a list of these sources, identify the information according to source, and indicate whether the source made any confidentiality claim and the nature and extent of the claim.

(b) The Contractor shall keep all information collected from nonpublic sources confidential in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Treatment of Confidential Business Information" as if it had been furnished

to the Contractor by EPA.

(c) The Contractor agrees to obtain the written consent of the Contracting Officer, after a written determination by the appropriate program office, prior to entering into any subcontract that will require the subcontractor to collect information. The Contractor agrees to include this clause, including this paragraph (c), and the clause entitled "Treatment of Confidential Business Information" in all subcontracts awarded pursuant to this contract that require the subcontractor to collect information.

**H.18 TREATMENT OF CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (EPAAR 1552.235-71)
(APR 1984)**

(a) The Contracting Officer, after a written determination by the appropriate program office, may disclose confidential business information (CBI) to the Contractor necessary to carry out the work required under this contract. The Contractor agrees to use the CBI only under the following conditions:

(1) The Contractor and Contractor's employees shall: (i) use the CBI only for the purposes of carrying out the work required by the contract; (ii) not disclose the information to anyone other than properly cleared EPA employees without the prior written approval of the Assistant General Counsel for Contracts and Information Law; and (iii) return to the Contracting Officer all copies of the information, and any abstracts or excerpts therefrom, upon request by the Contracting Officer, whenever the information is no longer required by the Contractor for the performance of the work required by the contract, or upon completion of the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall obtain a written agreement to honor the above limitations from each of the Contractor's employees who will have access to the information before the employee is allowed access.

(3) The Contractor agrees that these contract conditions concerning the use and disclosure of CBI are included for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable by, both EPA and any affected businesses having a proprietary interest in the information.

(4) The Contractor shall not use any CBI supplied by EPA or obtained during performance hereunder to compete with any business to which the CBI relates.

(b) The Contractor agrees to obtain the written consent of the CO, after a written determination by the appropriate program office, prior to entering into any subcontract that will involve the disclosure of CBI by the Contractor to the subcontractor. The Contractor agrees to include this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all subcontracts awarded pursuant to this contract that require the furnishing of CBI to the subcontractor.

H.19 RELEASE OF CONTRACTOR CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (EPAAR 1552.235-79) (APR 1996)

(a) The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) may find it necessary to release information submitted by the Contractor either in response to this solicitation or pursuant to the provisions of this contract, to individuals not employed by EPA. Business information that is ordinarily entitled to

confidential treatment under existing Agency regulations (40 C.F.R. Part 2) may be included in the information released to these individuals. Accordingly, by submission of this proposal or signature on this contract or other contracts, the Contractor hereby consents to a limited release of its confidential business information (CBI).

(b) Possible circumstances where the Agency may release the Contractor's CBI include, but are not limited to the following:

(1) To other Agency contractors tasked with assisting the Agency in the recovery of Federal funds expended pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 9607, as amended, (CERCLA or Superfund);

(2) To the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) and contractors employed by DOJ for use in advising the Agency and representing the Agency in procedures for the recovery of Superfund expenditures;

(3) To parties liable, or potentially liable, for costs under CERCLA Sec. 107 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 9607), et al, and their insurers (Potentially Responsible Parties) for purposes of facilitating settlement or litigation of claims against such parties;

(4) To other Agency contractors who, for purposes of performing the work required under the respective contracts, require access to information the Agency obtained under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.); the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C.1251 et seq.); the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.); the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.); the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.); the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.); or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.);

(5) To other Agency contractors tasked with assisting the Agency in handling and processing information and documents in the administration of Agency contracts, such as providing both preaward and post award audit support and specialized technical support to the Agency's technical evaluation panels;

(6) To employees of grantees working at EPA under the Senior Environmental Employment (SEE) Program;

(7) To Speaker of the House, President of the Senate, or Chairman of a Committee or Subcommittee;

(8) To entities such as the General Accounting Office, boards of contract appeals, and the Courts in the resolution of solicitation or contract protests and disputes;

(9) To Agency contractor employees engaged in information systems analysis, development, operation, and maintenance, including performing data processing and management functions for the Agency; and

(10) Pursuant to a court order or court-supervised agreement.

(c) The Agency recognizes an obligation to protect the contractor from competitive harm that may result from the release of such information to a

competitor. (See also the clauses in this document entitled "Screening Business Information for Claims of Confidentiality" and "Treatment of Confidential Business Information.") Except where otherwise provided by law, the Agency will permit the release of CBI under subparagraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), or (9) only pursuant to a confidentiality agreement.

(d) With respect to contractors, 1552.235-71 will be used as the confidentiality agreement. With respect to Potentially Responsible Parties, such confidentiality agreements may permit further disclosure to other entities where necessary to further settlement or litigation of claims under CERCLA. Such entities include, but are not limited to accounting firms and technical experts able to analyze the information, provided that they also agree to be bound by an appropriate confidentiality agreement.

(e) This clause does not authorize the Agency to release the Contractor's CBI to the public pursuant to a request filed under the Freedom of Information Act.

(f) The Contractor agrees to include this clause, including this paragraph (f), in all subcontracts at all levels awarded pursuant to this contract that require the furnishing of confidential business information by the subcontractor.

H.20 CONTRACT PUBLICATION REVIEW PROCEDURES (EPAAR 1552.237-70) (APR 1984)

(a) Material generated under this contract intended for release to the public is subject to the Agency's publication review process in accordance with the EPA Order on this subject and the following.

(b) Except as indicated in paragraph (c) below, the Contractor shall not independently publish or print material generated under this contract until after completion of the EPA review process. The Project Officer will notify the Contractor of review completion within 45 calendar days after the Contractor's transmittal to the Project Officer of material generated under this contract. If the Contractor does not receive Project Officer notification within this period, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer in writing.

(c) The Contractor may publish, in a scientific journal, material resulting directly or indirectly from work performed under this contract, subject to the following:

(1) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer and the Project Officer, at least 30 days prior to publication, a copy of any paper, article, or other dissemination of information intended for publication.

(2) The Contractor shall include the following statement in a journal article which has not been subjected to EPA review: "Although the research described in this article has been funded wholly or in part by the United States Environmental Protection Agency contract (number) to (Name of Contractor), it has not been subject to the Agency's review and therefore does not necessarily reflect the views of the Agency, and no official endorsement should be inferred."

(3) Following publication of the journal article, the Contractor shall submit five copies of the journal article to the Project Officer, and one

copy to the Contracting Officer.

(d) If the Government has completed the review process and agreed that the contract material may be attributed to EPA, the Contractor shall include the following statement in the document:

This material has been funded wholly or in part by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under contract (number) to (name). It has been subject to the Agency's review, and it has been approved for publication as an EPA document. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

(e) If the Government has completed the review process, but decides not to publish the material, the Contractor may independently publish and distribute the material for its own use and at its own expense, and shall include the following statement in any independent publication:

Although the information described in this article has been funded wholly or in part by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under contract (number) to (name), it does not necessarily reflect the views of the Agency and no official endorsement should be inferred.

H.21 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (EPAAR 1552.237-71) (APR 1984) DEVIATION

(a) The Project Officer is the primary representative of the Contracting Officer authorized to provide technical direction on contract performance.

(b) Individuals other than the Project Officer may be authorized to provide technical direction. If individuals other than the Project Officer are authorized to provide technical direction, their names will be specified in the contract, delivery order, work assignment or technical direction document as appropriate. A Delivery Order Project Officer, Work Assignment Manager or Task Manager is authorized to provide technical direction, subject to the limitations set forth below, only on his/her delivery order, work assignment or technical direction document.

(c) Technical direction includes:

(1) Direction to the contractor which assists the contractor in accomplishing the Statement of Work.

(2) Comments on and approval of reports or other deliverables.

(d) Technical direction must be within the contract and the delivery order, work assignment or technical direction document statement of work. The Project Officer or any other technical representative of the Contracting Officer does not have the authority to issue technical direction which (1) institutes additional work outside the scope of the contract, delivery order, work assignment or technical direction document; (2) constitutes a change as defined in the "Changes" clause; (3) causes an increase or decrease in the estimated cost of the contract, delivery order, work assignment or technical direction document; (4) alters the period of performance; or (5) changes any of the other express terms or conditions of the contract, delivery order, work assignment or technical direction document.

(e) Technical direction will be issued in writing or confirmed in writing

within five (5) calendar days after verbal issuance. One copy of the technical direction memorandum will be forwarded to the Contracting Officer and the Project Officer.

H.22 KEY PERSONNEL (EPAAR 1552.237-72) (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall assign to this contract the following key personnel:

Program Manager
Task Manager(s)/Team Leader(s)
QA Officer

(b) During the first ninety (90) calendar days of performance, the Contractor shall make no substitutions of key personnel unless the substitution is necessitated by illness, death, or termination of employment. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 15 calendar days after the occurrence of any of these events and provide the information required by paragraph (c) below. After the initial ninety (90) calendar day period, the Contractor shall submit the information required by paragraph (c) to the Contracting Officer at least 15 calendar days prior to making any permanent substitutions.

(c) The Contractor shall provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, complete resumes for the proposed substitutes, and any additional information requested by the Contracting Officer. Proposed substitutes should have comparable qualifications to those of the persons being replaced. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within 15 calendar days after receipt of all required information of the decision on substitutions. This clause will be modified to reflect any approved changes of key personnel.

H.23 PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT (EPAAR 1552.237-75) (APR 1984)

If it is established at award or subsequently becomes a contractual requirement to collect identical information from ten (10) or more public respondents, the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq. applies. In that event, the Contractor shall not take any action to solicit information from any of the public respondents until notified in writing by the Contracting Officer that the required Office of Management and Budget (OMB) final clearance was received.

H.24 GOVERNMENT - CONTRACTOR RELATIONS (EPAAR 1552.237-76) (JUL 1999) DEVIATION

(a) The Government and the Contractor understand and agree that the services to be delivered under this contract by the contractor to the Government are non-personal services and the parties recognize and agree that no employer-employee relation-ship exists or will exist under the contract between the Government and the Contractor's personnel. It is, therefore, in the best interest of the Government to afford both parties a full understanding of their respective obligations.

(b) Contractor personnel under this contract shall not:

(1) Be placed in a position where they are under the supervision, direction, or evaluation of a Government employee.

(2) Be placed in a position of command, supervision, administration or control over Government personnel, or over personnel of other Contractors under other EPA contracts, or become a part of the Government organization.

(3) Be used in administration or supervision of Government procurement activities.

(C) Employee Relationship:

(1) The services to be performed under this contract do not require the Contractor or his/her personnel to exercise personal judgment and discretion on behalf of the Government. Rather the Contractor's personnel will act and exercise personal judgment and discretion on behalf of the Contractor.

(2) Rules, regulations, directives, and requirements that are issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under its responsibility for good order, administration, and security are applicable to all personnel who enter the Government installation or who travel on Government transportation. This is not to be construed or interpreted to establish any degree of Government control that is inconsistent with a non-personal services contract.

(d) Inapplicability of Employee Benefits: This contract does not create an employer-employee relationship. Accordingly, entitlements and benefits applicable to such relationships do not apply.

(1) Payments by the Government under this contract are not subject to Federal income tax withholdings.

(2) Payments by the Government under this contract are not subject to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act.

(3) The Contractor is not entitled to unemployment compensation benefits under the Social Security Act, as amended, by virtue of performance of this contract.

(4) The Contractor is not entitled to workman's compensation benefits by virtue of this contract.

(5) The entire consideration and benefits to the Contractor for performance of this contract is contained in the provisions for payment under this contract.

(e) Notice. It is the Contractor's, as well as, the Government's responsibility to monitor contract activities and notify the Contracting Officer if the Contractor believes that the intent of this clause has been or may be violated.

(1) The Contractor should notify the Contracting Officer in writing promptly, within ten (10) calendar days from the date of any incident that the Contractor considers to constitute a violation of this clause. The notice should include the date, nature and circumstance of the conduct, the name, function and activity of each Government employee or Contractor

official or employee involved or knowledgeable about such conduct, identify any documents or substance of any oral communication involved in the conduct, and the estimate in time by which the Government must respond to this notice to minimize cost, delay or disruption of performance.

(2) The Contracting Officer will promptly, within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer will either:

(i) confirm that the conduct is in violation and when necessary direct the mode of further performance,

(ii) countermand any communication regarded as a violation,

(iii) deny that the conduct constitutes a violation and when necessary direct the mode of further performance; or

(iv) in the event the notice is inadequate to make a decision, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished by the Contractor and the date thereafter by which the Government will respond.

H.25 FABRICATION OR ACQUISITION OF NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY (EPAAR 1552.245-72) (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall not fabricate nor acquire under this contract, either directly or indirectly through a subcontract, any item of nonexpendable property without written approval from the Contracting Officer.

H.26 REHABILITATION ACT NOTICE (EP-S 99-3) (JUN 1999)

a. EPA has a legal obligation under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §791, to provide reasonable accommodation to persons with disabilities who wish to attend EPA programs and activities. Under this contract, the contractor may be required to provide support in connection with EPA programs and activities, including conferences, symposia, workshops, meetings, etc. In such cases, the contractor shall, as applicable, include in its draft and final meeting announcements (or similar documents) the following notice:

It is EPA's policy to make reasonable accommodation to persons with disabilities wishing to participate in the agency's programs and activities, pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §791. Any request for accommodation should be made to the specified registration contact for a particular program or activity, preferably one month in advance of the registration deadline, so that EPA will have sufficient time to process the request.

b. Upon receipt of such a request for accommodation, the contractor shall immediately forward the request to the EPA contracting officer, and provide a copy to the appropriate EPA program office. The contractor may be required to provide any accommodation that EPA may approve. However, in no instance shall the contractor proceed to provide an accommodation prior to receiving written authorization from the contracting officer.

c. The contractor shall insert in each subcontract or consultant

agreement placed hereunder provisions that shall conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph, unless otherwise authorized by the contracting officer.

H.27 GOVERNMENT HOLIDAYS (RTP-H-10)

The following holidays are observed by the Government and the normal operation of the facilities will be closed on these days:

New Year's Day
 Martin Luther King's Birthday
 Presidents' Birthday
 Memorial Day
 Independence Day
 Labor Day
 Columbus Day
 Veterans' Day
 Thanksgiving Day
 Christmas Day

H.28 CAS RESERVATION-OF-RIGHTS (RTP-H-11)

Award of this contract does not constitute a determination that the contractor's disclosed and applied accounting practices used in pricing or costing this contract are in compliance with the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS), and the Contractor is not excused from the obligation to comply with the applicable standard or rules and regulations involved. The Government reserves the right to adjust the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, under the CAS clauses of this contract if a subsequent final determination of noncompliance is made by the cognizant government audit agency's Administrative Contracting Officer. For contracts where EPA is the cognizant government audit agency, "Administrative Contracting Officer" is interpreted to mean "Financial Administrative Contracting Officer" (FACO).

H.29 IDENTIFICATION OF ON-SITE CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES (RTP-H-2)

All Contractor, subcontractor, and consultant personnel shall wear prominently displayed identification badges at all times when performing work on EPA property or attending meetings in the performance of this contract. The badge shall contain the individual's name, the company name and logo. When participating in such meetings (e.g., as a speaker, panel member), those individuals in Contractor employ must supplement physical identification (e.g., badges, placemarkers) with verbal announcements so that it is clear to the assembled group that they are employees of the Contractor, not Agency staff members. In addition, when working on EPA property, all contractor, subcontractor, and consultant personnel shall have signs visible on their desks or at their work sites that clearly state that they are not EPA employees.

H.30 EPA SPONSORED MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES (RTP-H-4)

If this contract requires contractor support for an EPA-sponsored meeting, workshop, conference, etc., the following shall apply:

EPA meetings shall be held in Federal facilities whenever available. EPA is required to notify GSA when the Agency has a short term need for meeting

facilities and such facilities are not available within the Agency. (FPMR 101-17.104-4). The EPA Project Officer or Work Assignment Manager will determine and advise contractor as to the availability of Federal facilities.

Except for contractor, experts, consultants, subcontractor, or other personnel necessary for performance of the work called for by this contract, the cost of travel, food, lodging, etc. for other participants or attendees shall not be an allowable cost under this contract. All such required personnel for which costs are being claimed must be approved by the Project Officer.

The cost of beverages, food, refreshments, etc. consumed by participants or attendees shall not be an allowable charge under this contract.

Any registration fees must be approved by the Contracting Officer. If approved, fees collected must be accounted for and turned over to the EPA Finance Office. They may not be used to offset any of the cost for performing the contract.

H.31 APPLICATION OF RIGHTS IN DATA--SPECIAL WORKS CLAUSE (RTP-H-5)

The Rights in Data--Special Works clause (FAR 52.227-17) shall apply to work assignments "...that are primarily for the production or compilation of data (other than limited rights data or restricted computer software) for the Government's own use..." or when the Contracting Officer determines that there is a specific need to limit data distribution first produced under a particular work assignment. The Rights in Data--Special Works clause (FAR 52.227-17) shall apply to work assignments which are included in the examples set forth in FAR 27.405(a) and also to other work assignments specifically identified by the Contracting Officer.

H.32 SPECIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENT: REGULATORY ASSISTANCE (RTP-H-6)

As concerns any work assignment which requires the Contractor to provide services that involve or relate to the development of regulations, the Contractor shall:

- (a) submit reports that contain recommendations and that explain and rank policy or action alternatives, if any;
- (b) describe what procedures were used to arrive at or which support the Contractor's recommendations;
- (c) summarize the substance of their deliberations;
- (d) report any dissenting views;
- (e) list sources relied upon; and
- (f) otherwise make clear the methods and considerations upon which the Contractor's recommendations are based.

The Contracting Officer will specify whether this Special Reporting Requirement is applicable to the work encompassed by any particular work assignment.

[Source of Reporting Requirement: OFPP Letter 93-1, "Management Oversight of Service Contracting", May 18, 1994] SPECIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENT: REGULATORY ASSISTANCE (RTP-H-6)

H.33 IDENTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS (RTP-H-8)

(a) The purpose of this clause is to identify the subcontractors in the Contractor's proposal which resulted in award of this contract.

(b) Notwithstanding the clause of this contract entitled "Subcontracts (Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts)", it is hereby agreed to and understood that the following "team subcontractors" will perform the work under this contract as outlined in the Contractor's technical proposal incorporated in Section C of this contract:

Subcontractor	Estimated Amount of Total Potential Subcontract
---------------	--

(c) Any substitutions in the above listing of subcontractors which will result in a deviation from the Contractor's technical proposal which resulted in award of this contract shall be approved in advance of the substitution in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, information required by the clause of this contract entitled "Subcontracts (Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts)" and any additional information requested by the Contracting Officer. Proposed substitutes should have comparable qualifications to those of the subcontractors being replaced. This clause may be modified upon approval of the requested substitutions by the Contracting Officer.

(d) This clause is not intended to grant consent to the above subcontracts. Subcontract consent will be granted in accordance with EPA procedures and the clause of this contract entitled "Subcontracts (Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts)".

H.34 SUBCONTRACTOR - KEY PERSONNEL (RTP-H-9)

(a) The Contractor's proposal which resulted in award of this contract indicated that a portion(s) of the work hereunder would be performed under a subcontract(s). As a part of this proposal, certain subcontractor key personnel were identified. It is hereby agreed and understood that the following subcontracts shall contain a provision which requires the following key personnel:

Subcontractor	Key Personnel	Title
---------------	---------------	-------

(b) It is further agreed and understood that the subcontract(s) listed

above will contain the following provisions:

(1) during the first ninety (90) calendar days of performance the subcontractor shall make no substitutions of key personnel unless the substitution is necessitated by illness, death, or termination of employment;

(2) the subcontractor shall notify the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the occurrence of any of the events in paragraph (1) above, and provide the information required by paragraph (4) below;

(3) after the initial ninety (90) day period, the subcontractor shall submit the information required by paragraph (4) to the Contractor at least 15 calendar days prior to making any permanent substitutions;

(4) the subcontractor shall provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, complete resumes for the proposed substitutes, and any additional information requested by the Contractor. Proposed substitutes should have comparable qualifications to those of the persons being replaced.

(c) If a substitution in key personnel is considered appropriate by the Contractor, the Contractor shall issue a modification to the subcontract. Prior to any such modification, the Contractor shall obtain the written consent of the Contracting Officer.

PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES

SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

I.1 NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference

NOTICE:

The following solicitation provisions and/or contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION (48 CFR CHAPTER 1)

NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
52.202-1	OCT 1995	DEFINITIONS
52.203-3	APR 1984	GRATUITIES
52.203-5	APR 1984	COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES
52.203-6	JUL 1995	RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT
52.203-7	JUL 1995	ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES
52.203-10	JAN 1997	PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY
52.203-12	JUN 1997	LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS
52.209-6	JUL 1995	PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT
52.215-2	JUN 1999	AUDIT AND RECORDS--NEGOTIATION
52.215-8	OCT 1997	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE-UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT
52.215-11	OCT 1997	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS
52.215-13	OCT 1997	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS
52.215-15	DEC 1998	PENSION ADJUSTMENT AND ASSET REVERSIONS
52.215-17	OCT 1997	WAIVER OF FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY
52.215-18	OCT 1997	REVERSION OR ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (PRB) OTHER THAN PENSIONS
52.216-7	MAR 2000	ALLOWABLE COST AND PAYMENT
52.216-8	MAR 1997	FIXED FEE
52.219-4	JAN 1999	NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS
52.219-8	OCT 1999	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS
52.219-9	OCT 1999	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN
52.219-16	JAN 1999	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--SUBCONTRACTING PLAN
52.219-25	OCT 1999	SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM -- DISADVANTAGED STATUS AND REPORTING
52.222-3	AUG 1996	CONVICT LABOR
52.222-26	FEB 1999	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
52.222-35	APR 1998	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND

52.222-36	JUN 1998	VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES
52.222-37	JAN 1999	EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA
52.222-43	MAY 1989	FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (MULTIPLE YEAR AND OPTION CONTRACTS)
52.223-6	JAN 1997	DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE
52.223-14	OCT 1996	TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING
52.225-13	JUL 2000	RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES
52.227-1	JUL 1995	AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT
52.227-2	AUG 1996	NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT
52.227-14	JUN 1987	RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL
52.227-14	JUN 1987	RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL ALTERNATE III (JUN 1987)
52.227-16	JUN 1987	ADDITIONAL DATA REQUIREMENTS
52.227-17	JUN 1987	RIGHTS IN DATA--SPECIAL WORKS
52.229-3	JAN 1991	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES
52.229-5	APR 1984	TAXES--CONTRACTS PERFORMED IN U.S. POSSESSIONS OR PUERTO RICO
52.232-1	APR 1984	PAYMENTS
52.232-8	MAY 1997	DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT
52.232-9	APR 1984	LIMITATION ON WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS
52.232-11	APR 1984	EXTRAS
52.232-17	JUN 1996	INTEREST
52.232-18	APR 1984	AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS
52.232-20	APR 1984	LIMITATION OF COST
52.232-22	APR 1984	LIMITATION OF FUNDS
52.232-23	JAN 1986	ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS
52.232-25	JUN 1997	PROMPT PAYMENT
52.232-34	MAY 1999	PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER--OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION
52.233-1	DEC 1998	DISPUTES
52.233-3	AUG 1996	PROTEST AFTER AWARD
52.233-3	AUG 1996	PROTEST AFTER AWARD ALTERNATE I (JUN 1985)
52.237-3	JAN 1991	CONTINUITY OF SERVICES
52.242-1	APR 1984	NOTICE OF INTENT TO DISALLOW COSTS
52.242-3	OCT 1995	PENALTIES FOR UNALLOWABLE COSTS
52.242-4	JAN 1997	CERTIFICATION OF FINAL INDIRECT COSTS
52.242-13	JUL 1995	BANKRUPTCY
52.243-1	AUG 1987	CHANGES--FIXED-PRICE
52.243-1	AUG 1987	CHANGES--FIXED-PRICE ALTERNATE III (APR 1984)
52.243-2	AUG 1987	CHANGES--COST REIMBURSEMENT ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)
52.246-25	FEB 1997	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY--SERVICES
52.249-2	SEP 1996	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE)
52.249-6	SEP 1996	TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT)
52.249-8	APR 1984	DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE SUPPLY AND SERVICE)
52.249-14	APR 1984	EXCUSABLE DELAYS
52.253-1	JAN 1991	COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS

I.2 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY

The following clauses apply only to the fixed price (performance based) portions, Sections F and G, of the Statement of Work:

By reference:

52.229-3 Federal, State, and Local Taxes
 52.229-5 Taxes--Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico
 52.232-1 Payments
 52.232-8 Discounts for Prompt Payment
 52.232-11 Extras
 52.233-3 Protest after Award
 52.243-1 Changes--Fixed Price
 52.243-1 Changes--Fixed Price Alternate III
 52.249-2 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price)
 52.249-8 Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service)

Full text:

52.244-2 Subcontracts
 52.245-2 Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts) Alternate I

The following clauses apply only to the cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

By reference:

52.216-7 Allowable Cost and Payment
 52.216-8 Fixed Fee
 52.232-20 Limitation of Cost
 52.232-22 Limitation of Funds
 52.233-3 Protest after Award, Alternate I
 52.242-1 Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs
 52.242-3 Penalties for Unallowable Costs
 52.242-4 Certification of Final Indirect Costs
 52.243-2 Changes--Cost Reimbursement Alternate I
 52.249-6 Termination (Cost-Reimbursement)

Full text:

52.222-2 Payment for Overtime Premiums
 52.244-2 Subcontracts
 52.244-2 Subcontracts, Alternate II
 52.245-5 Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement)

I.3 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (FAR 52.203-8) (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a),(b),(c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C 423)(the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub.L. 104-106), the Government may-

(1)Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2)Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i)The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either-

(A)Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B)Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii)The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsection 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

I.4 PRINTING/COPYING DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (FAR 52.204-4) (JUN 1996) DEVIATION

(a) In accordance with Executive Order 12873, dated October 20, 1993, as amended by Executive Order 12995, dated March 25, 1996, the Offeror/Contractor is required to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed/copied double-sided on recycled paper that has at least 20% postconsumer material.

(b) The 20% standard applies to high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white woven envelopes, and other uncoated printed and writing paper, such as writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock. An alternative standard to meeting the 20% postconsumer material standard is 50% recovered material content of certain industrial by-products.

I.5 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (FAR 52.215-19) (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;

(2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;

(3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

(c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

I.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS (FAR 52.215-21) (OCT 1997)

(a) *Exceptions from cost or pricing data.* (1) In lieu of submitting cost or pricing data for modifications under this contract, for price adjustments expected to exceed the threshold set forth at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of the agreement on price or the date of the award, whichever is later, the Contractor may submit a written request for exception by submitting the information described in the following subparagraphs. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether an exception should be granted, and whether the price is fair and reasonable--

(i) *Identification of the law or regulation establishing the price offered.* If the price is controlled under law by periodic rulings, reviews, or similar actions of a governmental body, attach a copy of the controlling document, unless it was previously submitted to the contracting office.

(ii) *Information on modifications of contracts or subcontracts for commercial items.* (A) If--

(1) The original contract or subcontract was granted an exception from cost or pricing data requirements because the price agreed upon was based on adequate price competition or prices set by law or regulation, or was a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of a commercial item; and

(2) The modification (to the contract or subcontract) is not exempted based on one of these exceptions, then the Contractor may provide information to establish that the modification would not change the contract or subcontract from a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of a commercial item to a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of an item other than a commercial item.

(B) For a commercial item exception, the Contractor shall provide, at a minimum, information on prices at which the same item or similar items have previously been sold that is adequate for evaluating the reasonableness of the price of the modification. Such information may include--

(1) For catalog items, a copy of or identification of the catalog and its date, or the appropriate pages for the offered items, or a statement that the catalog is on file in the buying office to which the proposal is being submitted. Provide a copy or describe current discount

policies and price lists (published or unpublished), e.g., wholesale, original equipment manufacturer, or reseller. Also explain the basis of each offered price and its relationship to the established catalog price, including how the proposed price relates to the price of recent sales in quantities similar to the proposed quantities.

(2) For market-priced items, the source and date or period of the market quotation or other basis for market price, the base amount, and applicable discounts. In addition, describe the nature of the market.

(3) For items included on an active Federal Supply Service Multiple Award Schedule contract, proof that an exception has been granted for the schedule item.

(2) The Contractor grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before award, books, records, documents, or other directly pertinent records to verify any request for an exception under this clause, and the reasonableness of price. For items priced using catalog or market prices, or law or regulation, access does not extend to cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the Contractor's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

(b) *Requirements for cost or pricing data.* If the Contractor is not granted an exception from the requirement to submit cost or pricing data, the following applies:

(1) The Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408.

(2) As soon as practicable after agreement on price, but before award (except for unpriced actions), the Contractor shall submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by FAR 15.406-2.

I.7 NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION ADJUSTMENT FOR SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (FAR 52.219-23) (OCT 1999) ALTERNATE I (OCT 1998)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause--

"Small disadvantaged business concern" means an offeror that represents, as part of its offer, that it is a small business under the size standard applicable to this acquisition; and either--

(1) It has received certification by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B; and

(i) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(ii) Where the concern is owned by one or more disadvantaged individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(iii) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a

certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

(2) It has submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted. In this case, in order to receive the benefit of a price evaluation adjustment, an offeror must receive certification as a small disadvantaged business concern by the Small Business Administration prior to contract award; or

(3) Is a joint venture as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002(f).

"Historically black college or university" means an institution determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR 608.2. For the Department of Defense (DOD), the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), and the Coast Guard, the term also includes any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

"Minority institution" means an institution of higher education meeting the requirements of Section 1046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)) which, for purposes of this clause, includes a Hispanic-serving institution of higher education as defined in Section 316(b)(1) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

"United States" means the United States, its territories and possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the District of Columbia.

(b) *Evaluation adjustment.* (1) The Contracting Officer will evaluate offers by adding a factor of 10 percent to the price of all offers, except--

(i) Offers from small disadvantaged business concerns that have not waived the adjustment;

(ii) An otherwise successful offer of eligible products under the Trade Agreements Act when the dollar threshold for application of the Act is equaled or exceeded (see section 25.402 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR));

(iii) An otherwise successful offer where application of the factor would be inconsistent with a Memorandum of Understanding or other international agreement with a foreign government;

(iv) For DoD, NASA, and Coast Guard acquisitions, an otherwise successful offer from a historically black college or university or minority institution; and

(v) For DoD acquisitions, an otherwise successful offer of qualifying country end products (see sections 225.000-70 and 252.225-7001 of the Defense FAR Supplement).

(2) The Contracting Officer will apply the factor to a line item or a group of line items on which award may be made. The Contracting Officer will

apply other evaluation factors described in the solicitation before application of the factor. The factor may not be applied if using the adjustment would cause the contract award to be made at a price that exceeds the fair market price by more than the factor in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause.

(c) *Waiver of evaluation adjustment.* A small disadvantaged business concern may elect to waive the adjustment, in which case the factor will be added to its offer for evaluation purposes. The agreements in paragraph (d) of this clause do not apply to offers that waive the adjustment.

____Offeror elects to waive the adjustment.

(d) *Agreements.* (1) A small disadvantaged business concern, that did not waive the adjustment, agrees that in performance of the contract, in the case of a contract for--

(i) Services, except construction, at least 50 percent of the cost of personnel for contract performance will be spent for employees of the concern;

(ii) Supplies (other than procurement from a non-manufacturer of such supplies), at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by the concern;

(iii) General construction, at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by employees of the concern; or

(iv) Construction by special trade contractors, at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by employees of the concern.

(2) A small disadvantaged business concern submitting an offer in its own name agrees to furnish in performing this contract only end items manufactured or produced by small business concerns in the United States. This paragraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

I.8 PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME PREMIUMS (FAR 52.222-2) (JUL 1990)

(a) The use of overtime is authorized under this contract if the overtime premium cost does not exceed \$0 or the overtime premium is paid for work--

(1) Necessary to cope with emergencies such as those resulting from accidents, natural disasters, breakdowns of production equipment, or occasional production bottlenecks of a sporadic nature;

(2) By indirect-labor employees such as those performing duties in connection with administration, protection, transportation, maintenance, standby plant protection, operation of utilities, or accounting;

(3) To perform tests, industrial processes, laboratory procedures, loading or unloading of transportation conveyances, and operations in flight or afloat that are continuous in nature and cannot reasonably be interrupted or completed otherwise; or

(4) That will result in lower overall costs to the Government.

(b) Any request for estimated overtime premiums that exceeds the amount specified above shall include all estimated overtime for contract completion and shall--

(1) Identify the work unit; e.g., department or section in which the requested overtime will be used, together with present workload, staffing, and other data of the affected unit sufficient to permit the Contracting Officer to evaluate the necessity for the overtime;

(2) Demonstrate the effect that denial of the request will have on the contract delivery or performance schedule;

(3) Identify the extent to which approval of overtime would affect the performance or payments in connection with other Government contracts, together with identification of each affected contract; and

(4) Provide reasons why the required work cannot be performed by using multishift operations or by employing additional personnel.

I.9 CERTIFICATION AND ESTIMATE OF PERCENTAGE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL CONTENT FOR EPA DESIGNATED ITEMS (FAR 52.223-9) (OCT 1997)

(a) As required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6962(j)(2)(C)), the Contractor, shall execute the following certification:

Certification

I, _____ (name of certifier) am an officer or employee responsible for the performance of this contract and hereby certify that the percentage of recovered material content for EPA Designated Items was at least the amount required by the applicable contract specifications.

Signature of the Officer or Employee

Typed name of the Officer or Employee

Title

Name of Company, Firm, or Organization

Date

(End of Certification)

(b) The Contractor also shall estimate the percentage of recovered materials actually used in the performance of this contract. The estimate is in addition to the certification in paragraph (a) of this clause.

EPA designated item	Total dollar value of EPA designated item	Percentage of recovered material content*
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

*Where applicable, also include the percentage of postconsumer material content.

(c) The Contractor shall submit this certificate and estimate upon completion of the contract to

*To be completed in accordance with agency procedures.

I.10 RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL (FAR 52.227-14) (JUN 1987) ALTERNATE II (JUN 1987)

(a) Definitions.

"Computer software," as used in this clause, means computer programs, computer data bases, and documentation thereof.

"Data," as used in this clause, means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.

"Form, fit, and function data," as used in this clause, means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, as well as data identifying source, size, configuration, mating, and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements; except that for computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithm, process, formulas, and flow charts of the software.

"Limited rights," as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in limited-rights data as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of subparagraph (g)(2) if included in this clause.

"Limited rights data," as used in this clause, means data (other than computer software) that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, to the extent that such data pertain to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, including minor modifications thereof.

"Restricted computer software," as used in this clause, means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret; is commercial or financial and is confidential or privileged; or is published copyrighted computer software; including minor modifications of such computer software.

"Restricted rights," as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in restricted computer software, as set forth in a Restricted Rights Notice of subparagraph (g)(3) if included in this clause, or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in and made part of this contract including minor modifications of such computer software.

"Technical data," as used in this clause, means that data (other than computer software) which are of a scientific or technical nature.

"Unlimited rights," as used in this clause, means the right of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner and for any purpose, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) *Allocation of rights.*

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause regarding copyright, the Government shall have unlimited rights in--

(i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;

(ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;

(iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and

(iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to--

(i) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;

(ii) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data which are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause;

(iii) Substantiate use of, add, or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and

(iv) Establish claim to copyright subsisting in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause.

(c) *Copyright--*

(1) *Data first produced in the performance of this contract.* Unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor may establish without prior approval of the Contracting Officer, claim to copyright subsisting in scientific and technical articles based on or

containing data first produced in the performance of this contract and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia proceedings or similar works. The prior, express written permission of the Contracting Officer is required to establish claim to copyright subsisting in all other data first produced in the performance of this contract. When claim to copyright is made, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402 and acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number) to the data when such data are delivered to the Government, as well as when the data are published or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. For data other than computer software the Contractor grants to the Government and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government and others acting in its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) *Data not first produced in the performance of this contract.* The Contractor shall not, without prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract and which contains the copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, unless the Contractor identifies such data and grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if such data are computer software the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause if included in this contract or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.

(3) *Removal of copyright notices.* The Government agrees not to remove any copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and to include such notices on all reproductions of the data.

(d) *Release, publication and use of data.*

(1) The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except to the extent such data may be subject to the Federal export control or national security laws or regulations, or unless otherwise provided in this paragraph of this clause or expressly set forth in this contract.

(2) The Contractor agrees that to the extent it receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract which contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless otherwise specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(e) *Unauthorized marking of data.*

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in subparagraphs (g)(2) or (g)(3) of this

clause and use of such is not authorized by this clause, or if such data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.

(i) The Contracting Officer shall make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 30 days from the receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;

(ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 30-day period (or a longer time not exceeding 90 days approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.

(iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in subdivision (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer shall consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be cancelled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor shall be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination shall become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government shall continue to abide by the markings under this subdivision (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government shall thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.

(2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request thereunder.

(3) This paragraph (e) does not apply if this contract is for a major system or for support of a major system by a civilian agency other than NASA and the U.S. Coast Guard agency subject to the provisions of Title III of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.

(4) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by this paragraph (e) from bringing a claim under the Contract Disputes Act, including pursuant to the Disputes clause of this contract, as applicable, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.

(f) *Omitted or incorrect markings.*

(1) Data delivered to the Government without either the limited rights or restricted rights notice as authorized by paragraph (g) of this clause, or the copyright notice required by paragraph (c) of this clause, shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights, and the Government assumes no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data. However, to the extent the data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown) after delivery of such data, permission to have notices placed on qualifying data at the Contractor's expense and the Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;

(ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;

(iii) Establishes that the use of the proposed notice is authorized;

and

(iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability with respect to the disclosure, use or reproduction of any such data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.

(2) The Contracting Officer may also (i) permit correction, at the Contractor's expense, of incorrect notices if the Contractor identifies the data on which correction of the notice is to be made and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized, or (ii) correct any incorrect notices.

(g) Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software.

(1) When data other than that listed in subdivisions (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause above are specified to be delivered under this contract and qualify as either limited rights data or restricted computer software if the Contractor desires to continue protection of such data, the Contractor shall withhold such data and not furnish it to the Government under this contract. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall identify the data being withheld and furnish form, fit, and function data in lieu thereof. Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer data base for delivery to the Government are to be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.

(2) Notwithstanding subparagraph (g)(1) of this clause, the contract may identify and specify the delivery of limited rights data, or the Contracting Officer may require by written request the delivery of limited rights data that has been withheld or would otherwise be withholdable. If delivery of such data is so required, the Contractor may affix the following "Limited Rights Notice" to the data and the Government will thereafter treat the data, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause, in accordance with such Notice:

LIMITED RIGHTS NOTICE (JUN 1987)

(a) These data are submitted with limited rights under Government contract No. _____ (and subcontract _____, if appropriate). These data may be reproduced and used by the Government with the express limitation that they will not, without written permission of the Contractor, be used for purposes of manufacture nor disclosed outside the Government;

except that the Government may disclose these data outside the Government for the following purposes, if any, provided that the Government makes such disclosure subject to prohibition against further use and disclosure:

- (i) Use (except for manufacture) by support service contractors.
- (ii) Evaluation by nongovernment evaluators.

(iii) Use (except for manufacture) by other contractors participating in the Government's program of which the specific contract is a part, for information and use in connection with the work performed under each contract.

- (iv) Emergency repair or overhaul work.

(v) Release to a foreign government, or instrumentality thereof, as the interests of the United States Government may require, for information or evaluation, or for emergency repair or overhaul work by such government.

(b) This Notice shall be marked on any reproduction of these data, in whole or in part.

(End of notice)

(3) (Reserved)

(h) *Subcontracting*. The Contractor has the responsibility to obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government such rights, the Contractor shall promptly bring such refusal to the attention of the Contracting Officer and not proceed with subcontract award without further authorization.

(i) *Relationship to patents*. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government.

I.11 SUBCONTRACTS (FAR 52.244-2) (AUG 1998)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Approved purchasing system means a Contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with Part 44 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

Consent to subcontract means the Contracting Officer's written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract. Subcontract means any contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and

changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) This clause does not apply to subcontracts for special test equipment when the contract contains the clause at FAR 52.245-18, Special Test Equipment.

(c) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause.

(d) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that--

(1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or

(2) Is fixed-price and exceeds--

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(e) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

(f)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, including the following information:

(i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.

(ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.

(iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.

(iv) The proposed subcontract price.

(v) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.

(vi) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.

(vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting--

(A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(C) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required; (D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

(E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;

(F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and

(G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause.

(g) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination--

(1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;

(2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or

(3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(h) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR 15.404-4(c)(4)(i).

(i) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.

(j) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.

(k) Paragraphs (d) and (f) of this clause do not apply to the following

subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

I.12 SUBCONTRACTS (FAR 52.244-2) (AUG 1998) ALTERNATE II (AUG 1998)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Approved purchasing system means a Contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with Part 44 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

Consent to subcontract means the Contracting Officer's written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract. Subcontract means any contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) This clause does not apply to subcontracts for special test equipment when the contract contains the clause at FAR 52.245-18, Special Test Equipment.

(c) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause.

(d) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that--

- (1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or
- (2) Is fixed-price and exceeds--

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(e) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

(f)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, including the following information:

- (i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.
- (ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.
- (iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.
- (iv) The proposed subcontract price.
- (v) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.
- (vi) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.
- (vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting--
 - (A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;
 - (B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;
 - (C) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required; (D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;
 - (E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;
 - (F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and
 - (G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(f)(2) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system and consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, the Contractor nevertheless shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any (i) cost-plus-fixed-fee subcontract, or (ii) fixed-price subcontract that exceeds either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of this contract. The notification shall include the information required by paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (f)(1)(iv) of this clause.

(g) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither

consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination--

- (1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;
 - (2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or
 - (3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.
- (h) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR 15.404-4(c)(4)(i).
- (i) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.
- (j) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.
- (k) Paragraphs (d) and (f) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

I.13 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (FAR 52.244-5) (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protege Program (Pub. L. 101-510, section 831 as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its proteges.

I.14 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS AND COMMERCIAL COMPONENTS (FAR 52.244-6) (OCT 1998)

(a) Definition.

"Commercial item", as used in this clause, has the meaning contained in the clause at 52.202-1, Definitions.

"Subcontract", as used in this clause, includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or

subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or nondevelopmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract, the Contractor is not required to include any FAR provision or clause, other than those listed below to the extent they are applicable and as may be required to establish the reasonableness of prices under Part 15, in a subcontract at any tier for commercial items or commercial components:

(1) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246);

(2) 52.222-35, Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era (38 U.S.C. 4212(a));

(3) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793); and

(4) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flagged Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241) (flow down not required for subcontracts awarded beginning May 1, 1996).

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

**I.15 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (FAR 52.245-2) (DEC 1989)
ALTERNATE I (AUG 1996) DEVIATION**

(a) Government-furnished property. (1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications together with any related data and information that the Contractor may request and is reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as-is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused

the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) Changes in Government-furnished property. (1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any-

(i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) above; or

(ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) Title in Government property. (1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. However, special tooling accountable to this contract is subject to the provisions of the Special Tooling clause and is not subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(3) Title to each item of facilities and special test equipment acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.

(4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract-

(i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and

(ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon-

(A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;

(B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or

(C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(d) Use of Government property. The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Property administration. (1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) Access. The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) Limited Risk of loss.

(1) The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this paragraph (g), means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of-

(i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with performing this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (or, if an educational or nonprofit organization, for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage), except as provided in subparagraphs (3) and (4) below.

(3) The Contractor shall be responsible for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (including

expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage)-

(i) That results from a risk expressly required to be insured under this contract, but only to the extent of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained, or to the extent of insurance actually purchased and maintained, whichever is greater;

(ii) That results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement;

(iii) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of this contract;

(iv) That results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or

(v) That results from a failure on the part of the Contractor, due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel, to establish and administer a program or system for the control, use, protection, preservation, maintenance, and repair of Government property as required by paragraph (e) of this clause.

(4) (i) If the Contractor fails to act as provided in subdivision (g)(3)(v) above, after being notified (by certified mail addressed to one of the Contractor's managerial personnel) of the Government's disapproval, withdrawal of approval, or nonacceptance of the system or program, it shall be conclusively presumed that such failure was due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(ii) In such event, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property shall be presumed to have resulted from such failure unless the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that such loss, destruction, or damage--

(A) Did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain an approved program or system; or

(B) Occurred while an approved program or system was maintained by the Contractor.

(5) If the Contractor transfers Government property to the possession and control of a subcontractor, the transfer shall not affect the liability of the Contractor for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property as set forth above. However, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to assume the risk of, and be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property while in the subcontractor's possession or control, except to the extent that the subcontract, with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer, relieves the subcontractor from such liability. In the absence of such approval, the subcontract shall contain appropriate provisions requiring the return of all Government property in as good condition as when received, except for reasonable wear and tear or for its use in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.

(6) The contractor shall notify the contracting officer upon loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property provided under this contract, with the exception of low value property for which loss, damage,

or destruction is reported at contract termination, completion, or when needed for continued contract performance. The Contractor shall take all reasonable action to protect the Government property from further damage, separate the damaged and undamaged Government property, put all the affected Government property in the best possible order and furnish to the Contracting Officer a statement of-

- (i) The lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property;
- (ii) The time and origin of the loss, destruction, or damage;
- (iii) All known interests in commingled property of which the Government property is a part; and
- (iv) The insurance, if any, covering any part of or interest in such commingled property.

(7) The Contractor shall repair, renovate, and take such other action with respect to damaged Government property as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Government property is destroyed or damaged beyond practical repair, or is damaged and so commingled or combined with property of others (including the Contractor's) that separation is impractical, the Contractor may, with the approval of and subject to any conditions imposed by the Contracting Officer, sell such property for the account of the Government. Such sales may be made in order to minimize the loss to the Government, to permit the resumption of business, or to accomplish a similar purpose. The Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract price for the expenditures made in performing the obligations under this subparagraph (g)(7) in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause. However, the Government may directly reimburse the loss and salvage organization for any of their charges. The Contracting Officer shall give due regard to the Contractor's liability under this paragraph (g) when making any such equitable adjustment.

(8) The Contractor represents that it is not including in the prices and agrees it will not hereafter include in any price to the Government, any charge or reserve for insurance (including any self-insurance fund or reserve) covering loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, except to the extent that the Government may have expressly required the Contractor to carry such insurance under another provision of this contract.

(9) In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property, the Contractor shall use the proceeds to repair, renovate, or replace the lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property or shall otherwise credit the proceeds to or equitably reimburse the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(10) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property. Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery. In addition, where a subcontractor has not been relieved from liability for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall

enforce for the benefit of the Government the liability of the subcontractor for such loss, destruction, or damage.

(h) Equitable adjustment. When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for--

(1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;

(2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;

(3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or

(4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) Final accounting and disposition of Government property. Upon completing this contract, or at such earlier dates as may be fixed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer, inventory schedules covering all items of Government property (including any resulting scrap) not consumed in performing this contract or delivered to the Government. The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of the Government property as may be directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer. The net proceeds of any such disposal shall be credited to the contract price or shall be paid to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

(j) Abandonment and restoration of Contractor's premises. Unless otherwise provided herein, the Government--

(1) May abandon any Government property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease; and

(2) Has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances (e.g., abandonment, disposition upon completion of need, or upon contract completion). However, if the Government-furnished property (listed in the Schedule or specifications) is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) Communications. All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(l) Overseas contracts. If this contract is to be performed outside of the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

**I.16 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (COST-REIMBURSEMENT, TIME-AND-MATERIAL, OR
LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS) (FAR 52.245-5) (AUG 1996) DEVIATION**

(a) *Government-furnished property.* (1) The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in paragraph (g) of this clause, means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of--

(i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant, or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or

(iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with performing this contract.

(2) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications, together with such related data and information as the Contractor may request and as may be reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(3) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(4) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either effect repairs or modification or return or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(5) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time or times, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) *Changes in Government-furnished property.* (1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by this notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make

such property available for performing this contract and there is any--

(i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) above; or

(ii) Withdrawal of authority to use property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) *Title.* (1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) Title to all property purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such property.

(3) Title to all other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the Contractor, shall pass to and vest in the Government upon--

(i) Issuance of the property for use in contract performance;

(ii) Commencement of processing of the property for use in contract performance; or

(iii) Reimbursement of the cost of the property by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(4) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(d) *Use of Government property.* The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) *Property administration.* (1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract, and which is hereby incorporated into this contract by reference.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound business practice and the applicable provisions of FAR Subpart 45.5.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an

equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(f) *Access.* The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) *Limited Risk of loss.*

(1) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract or for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage, except as provided in subparagraphs (2) and (3) below.

(2) The Contractor shall be responsible for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (including expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage)--

(i) That results from a risk expressly required to be insured under this contract, but only to the extent of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained or to the extent of insurance actually purchased and maintained, whichever is greater;

(ii) That results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement;

(iii) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of this contract;

(iv) That results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or

(v) That results from a failure on the part of the Contractor, due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel, to establish and administer a program or system for the control, use, protection, preservation, maintenance, and repair of Government property as required by paragraph (e) of this clause.

(3) (i) If the Contractor fails to act as provided by subdivision (g)(2)(v) above, after being notified (by certified mail addressed to one of the Contractor's managerial personnel) of the Government's disapproval, withdrawal of approval, or nonacceptance of the system or program, it shall be conclusively presumed that such failure was due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.

(ii) In such event, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property shall be presumed to have resulted from such failure unless the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that such loss, destruction, or damage--

(A) Did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain an approved program or system; or

(B) Occurred while an approved program or system was maintained by the Contractor.

(4) If the Contractor transfers Government property to the possession

and control of a subcontractor, the transfer shall not affect the liability of the Contractor for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property as set forth above. However, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to assume the risk of, and be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property while in the subcontractor's possession or control, except to the extent that the subcontract, with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer, relieves the subcontractor from such liability. In the absence of such approval, the subcontract shall contain appropriate provisions requiring the return of all Government property in as good condition as when received, except for reasonable wear and tear or for its use in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.

(5) The contractor shall notify the contracting officer upon loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property provided under this contract, with the exception of low value property for which loss, damage, or destruction is reported at contract termination, completion, or when needed for continued contract performance. The Contractor shall take all reasonable action to protect the Government property from further damage, separate the damaged and undamaged Government property, put all the affected Government property in the best possible order, and furnish to the Contracting Officer a statement of--

- (i) The lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property;
- (ii) The time and origin of the loss, destruction, or damage;
- (iii) All known interests in commingled property of which the Government property is a part; and
- (iv) The insurance, if any, covering any part of or interest in such commingled property.

(6) The Contractor shall repair, renovate, and take such other action with respect to damaged Government property as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Government property is destroyed or damaged beyond practical repair, or is damaged and so commingled or combined with property of others (including the Contractor's) that separation is impractical, the Contractor may, with the approval of and subject to any conditions imposed by the Contracting Officer, sell such property for the account of the Government. Such sales may be made in order to minimize the loss to the Government, to permit the resumption of business, or to accomplish a similar purpose. The Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract price for the expenditures made in performing the obligations under this subparagraph (g)(6) in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause. However, the Government may directly reimburse the loss and salvage organization for any of their charges. The Contracting Officer shall give due regard to the Contractor's liability under this paragraph (g) when making any such equitable adjustment.

(7) The Contractor shall not be reimbursed for, and shall not include as an item of overhead, the cost of insurance or of any reserve covering risk of loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, except to the extent that the Government may have expressly required the Contractor to carry such insurance under another provision of this contract.

(8) In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the

Contractor shall use the proceeds to repair, renovate, or replace the lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property or shall otherwise credit the proceeds to, or equitably reimburse, the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(9) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property. Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery. In addition, where a subcontractor has not been relieved from liability for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall enforce for the benefit of the Government the liability of the subcontractor for such loss, destruction, or damage.

(h) *Equitable adjustment.* When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for--

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) *Final accounting and disposition of Government property.* Upon completing this contract, or at such earlier dates as may be fixed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer, inventory schedules covering all items of Government property not consumed in performing this contract or delivered to the Government. The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of the Government property as may be directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer. The net proceeds of any such disposal shall be credited to the cost of the work covered by this contract or paid to the Government as directed by the Contracting Officer. The foregoing provisions shall apply to scrap from Government property; provided, however, that the Contracting Officer may authorize or direct the Contractor to omit from such inventory schedules any scrap consisting of faulty castings or forgings or of cutting and processing waste, such as chips, cuttings, borings, turnings, short ends, circles, trimmings, clippings, and remnants, and to dispose of such scrap in accordance with the Contractor's normal practice and account for it as a part of general overhead or other reimbursable costs in accordance with the Contractor's established accounting procedures.

(j) *Abandonment and restoration of Contractor premises.* Unless otherwise provided herein, the Government--

(1) May abandon any Government property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease; and

(2) Has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances (e.g., abandonment, disposition upon completion of need, or contract completion). However, if the Government-furnished property (listed in the Schedule or specifications) is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) *Communications.* All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(1) *Overseas contracts.* If this contract is to be performed outside the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

I.17 SUBMISSION OF COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION BILLS TO THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FOR AUDIT (FAR 52.247-67) (JUN 1997)

(a)1) In accordance with paragraph (a)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall submit to the General Services Administration (GSA) for audit, legible copies of all paid freight bills/invoices, commercial bills of lading (CBL's), passenger coupons, and other supporting documents for transportation services on which the United States will assume freight charges that were paid (i) by the Contractor under a cost-reimbursement contract, and (ii) by a first -tier subcontractor under a cost-reimbursement subcontract thereunder.

(2) Cost-reimbursement Contractors shall only submit for audit those CBL's with freight shipment charges exceeding \$50.00. Bills under \$50.00 shall be retained on-site by the Contractor and made available for GSA on-site audits. This exception only applies to freight shipment bills and is not intended to apply to bills and invoices for any other transportation services.

(b) The Contractor shall forward copies of paid freight bills/invoices, CBL's, passenger coupons, and supporting documents as soon as possible following the end of the month, in one package to the General Services Administration, ATTN: FWA, 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405. The Contractor shall include the paid freight bills/invoices, CBL's, passenger coupons, and supporting documents for first tier subcontractors under a cost-reimbursement contract. If the inclusion of the paid freight bills/invoices, CBL's, passenger coupons, and supporting documents for any subcontractor in the shipment is not practicable, the documents may be forwarded to GSA in a separate package.

(c) Any original transportation bills or other documents requested by GSA shall be forwarded promptly by the Contractor to GSA. The Contractor shall ensure that the name of the contracting agency is stamped or written on the face of the bill before sending it to GSA.

(d) A statement prepared in duplicate by the Contractor shall accompany each shipment of transportation documents. GSA will acknowledge receipt of the shipment by signing and returning the copy of the statement. The statement shall show --

- (1) The name and address of the Contractor;
- (2) The contract number including any alpha-numeric prefix identifying the contracting office;
- (3) The name and address of the contracting office;
- (4) The total number of bills submitted with the statement; and
- (5) A listing of the respective amounts paid or, in lieu of such listing, an adding machine tape of the amounts paid showing the Contractor's voucher or check numbers.

I.18 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-2) (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://www.arnet.gov/far/>

I.19 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (FAR 52.252-6) (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "DEVIATION" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Environmental Protection Agency (48 CFR Chapter 15) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "DEVIATION" after the name of the regulation.

PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

SECTION J - LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

J.1 LIST OF ATTACHMENTS (EP 52.252-100) (APR 1984)

Number	Attachment Title
1	STATEMENT OF WORK
2	REPORTS OF WORK
3	INVOICE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS
4	QUALITY ASSURANCE PLANS FOR PERFORMANCE BASED PORTION OF THE STATEMENT OF WORK
5	CLIENT AUTHORIZATION LETTER
6	PAST PERFORMANCE QUESTIONNAIRE
7	SAMPLE - IAQ INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE MONTHLY REPORT

PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION K - REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS

K.1 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (FAR 52.203-2) (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that--

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above

[Insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in the bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

K.2 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (FAR 52.203-11) (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

K.3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (FAR 52.204-3) (OCT 1998)

(a) *Definitions.*

"Common parent," as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

"Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)," as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) *Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).*

☐ TIN: _____

☐ TIN has been applied for.

☐ TIN is not required because:

☐ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

☐ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) *Type of organization.*

☐ Sole proprietorship;

☐ Partnership;

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ Foreign government;

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other_____.

(f) *Common parent.*

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name_____

TIN_____

K.4 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (FAR 52.204-5) (MAY 1999)

(a) *Definition.* "Women-owned business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) *Representation.* [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.] The offeror represents that it ☐ is, ☐ is not a women-owned business concern.

K.5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (FAR 52.209-5) (MAR 1996)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that -

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals -

(A) Are () are not () presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have () have not (), within a 3-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are () are not () presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this

provision.

(ii) The Offeror has () has not (), within a 3-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

K.6 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (FAR 52.215-6) (OCT 1997)

(a) The offeror or respondent, in the performance of any contract resulting from this solicitation, **G** intends, **G** does not intend [check applicable block] to use one or more plants or facilities located at a different address from the address of the offeror or respondent as indicated in this proposal or response to request for information.

(b) If the offeror or respondent checks "intends" in paragraph (a) of this provision, it shall insert in the following spaces the required information:

Place of Performance

Name and Address of Owner

(Street Address, City,
State, County, Zip Code)

and Operator of the Plant
or Facility if Other than
Offeror or Respondent

**K.7 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (FAR 52.219-1) (MAY 1999)
ALTERNATE II (NOV 1999)**

(a)(1) The standard industrial classification (SIC) code for this acquisition is 8748 Business Consulting Services.

(2) The small business size standard is (insert size standard).

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) *Representations.* (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it [] is, [] is not a small business concern.

(2) *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.]* The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it [] is, [] is not, a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) *[Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.]* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it [] is, [] is not a women-owned small business concern.

(5) *[Complete if offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.]* The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

____ Black American.

____ Hispanic American.

____ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

____ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

____ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

____ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(c) *Definitions.*

"Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

"Women-owned small business concern," as used in this provision, means a small business concern--

(1) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) *Notice.* (1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

K.8 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS STATUS (FAR 52.219-22) (OCT 1999)

(a) *General.* This provision is used to assess an offeror's small disadvantaged business status for the purpose of obtaining a benefit on this solicitation. Status as a small business and status as a small disadvantaged business for general statistical purposes is covered by the provision at FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representation.

(b) *Representations.* (1) *General.* The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a small business under the size standard applicable to this acquisition; and either--

[] (i) It has received certification by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B; and

(A) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(B) Where the concern is owned by one or more disadvantaged individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(C) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net); or

[] (ii) It has submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(2) [] *For Joint Ventures.* The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements at 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. *[The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture: _____.]*

(c) *Penalties and Remedies.* Anyone who misrepresents any aspects of the disadvantaged status of a concern for the purposes of securing a contract or subcontract shall:

(1) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;

(2) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(3) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Small Business Act.

K.9 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FAR 52.222-21) (FEB 1999)

(a) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

K.10 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FAR 52.222-22) (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that--

(a) It [] has, [] has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) It [] has, [] has not filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

K.11 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE (FAR 52.222-25) (APR 1984)

The offeror represents that--

(a) It [] has developed and has on file, [] has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), or (b) It [] has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

K.12 RECOVERED MATERIAL CERTIFICATION (FAR 52.223-4) (OCT 1997)

As required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(i)), the offeror certifies, by signing this offer, that the percentage of recovered material to be used in the performance of the contract will be at least the amount required by the applicable contract specifications.

K.13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (FAR 52.223-13) (OCT 1996)

(a) Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by Executive Order 12969, August 8, 1995.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the

offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

☐ (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

☐ (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

☐ (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C.

11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

☐ (iv) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) designations 20 through 39 as set forth in section 19.102 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation; or

☐ (v) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

K.14 HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AND MINORITY INSTITUTION REPRESENTATION (FAR 52.226-2) (MAY 1997)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--historically Black College or University means an institution determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR 608.2. For the Department of Defense, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the Coast Guard, the term also includes any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

Minority Institution means an institution of higher education meeting the requirements of Section 1046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)) which, for the purpose of this provision, includes a Hispanic-serving institution of higher education as defined in Section 316(b) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

(b) Representation. The offeror represents that it--
 __is __is not a Historically Black College or University;
 __is __is not a Minority Institution.

K.15 REPRESENTATION OF LIMITED RIGHTS DATA AND RESTRICTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE (FAR 52.227-15) (MAY 1999)

(a) This solicitation sets forth the work to be performed if a contract award results, and the Government's known delivery requirements for data (as defined in FAR 27.401). Any resulting contract may also provide the Government the option to order additional data under the Additional Data Requirements clause at 52.227-16 of the FAR, if included in the contract. Any data delivered under the resulting contract will be subject to the Rights in Data--General clause at 52.227-14 that is to be included in this contract. Under the latter clause, a Contractor may withhold from delivery

data that qualify as limited rights data or restricted computer software, and deliver form, fit, and function data in lieu thereof. The latter clause also may be used with its Alternates II and/or III to obtain delivery of limited rights data or restricted computer software, marked with limited rights or restricted rights notices, as appropriate. In addition, use of Alternate V with this latter clause provides the Government the right to inspect such data at the Contractor's facility.

(b) As an aid in determining the Government's need to include Alternate II or Alternate III in the clause at 52.227-14, Rights in Data--General, the offeror shall complete paragraph (c) of this provision to either state that none of the data qualify as limited rights data or restricted computer software, or identify, to the extent feasible, which of the data qualifies as limited rights data or restricted computer software. Any identification of limited rights data or restricted computer software in the offeror's response is not determinative of the status of such data should a contract be awarded to the offeror.

(c) The offeror has reviewed the requirements for the delivery of data or software and states [*offeror check appropriate block*]--

[] None of the data proposed for fulfilling such requirements qualifies as limited rights data or restricted computer software.

[] Data proposed for fulfilling such requirements qualify as limited rights data or restricted computer software and are identified as follows:

NOTE: "Limited rights data" and "Restricted computer software" are defined in the contract clause entitled "Rights in Data--General."

K.16 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (FAR 52.230-1) (JUN 2000)

Note: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments. This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

I. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT -- COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND CERTIFICATION

(a) Any contract in excess of \$500,000 resulting from this solicitation will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts which are exempt as

specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

CAUTION: In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed- to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

☐ (1) Certificate of Concurrent Submission of Disclosure Statement.

The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows: (i) original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable, and (ii) one copy to the cognizant Federal auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form No. CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal Official and/or from the looseleaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____
Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed:

The offeror further certifies that practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

☐ (2) Certificate of Previously Submitted Disclosure Statement.

The offeror hereby certifies that Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____
Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed:

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable disclosure statement.

☐ (3) Certificate of Monetary Exemption.

The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling \$50 million or more in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

☐ (4) Certificate of Interim Exemption.

The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

CAUTION: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

II. COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR MODIFIED CONTRACT COVERAGE

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause in lieu of the Cost Accounting Standards clause.

☐ The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the Cost Accounting Standards clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

CAUTION: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more.

III. ADDITIONAL COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CONTRACTS

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the Cost Accounting Standards clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

☐ YES ☐ NO

K.17 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION (EPAAR 1552.209-72) (APR 1984)

The offeror [] is [] is not aware of any information bearing on the existence of any potential organizational conflict of interest. If the offeror is aware of information bearing on whether a potential conflict may exist, the offeror shall provide a disclosure statement describing this information. (See Section L of the solicitation for further information.)

K.18 SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS OF CONSULTANTS AND CERTAIN SOLE PROPRIETORS AND PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT (EPAAR 1552.224-70) (APR 1984)

(a) Section 6041 of Title 26 of the U.S. Code requires EPA to file Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form 1099 with respect to individuals who receive payments from EPA under purchase orders or contracts. Section 6109 of Title 26 of the U.S. Code authorizes collection by EPA of the social security numbers of such individuals for the purpose of filing IRS Form 1099. Social security numbers obtained for this purpose will be used by EPA for the sole purpose of filing IRS Form 1099 in compliance with Section 6041 of Title 26 of the U.S. Code.

(b) If the offeror or quoter is an individual, consultant, or sole proprietor and has no Employer Identification Number, insert the offeror's or quoter's social security number on the following line.

.....

K.19 SIGNATURE BLOCK (EP 52.299-900) (APR 1984)

I hereby certify that the responses to the above Representations, Certifications and other statements are accurate and complete.

Signature: _____

Title : _____

Date : _____

K.20 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (EP-S 99-1)

(FEB 1999) DEVIATION

(a) The Offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e. the VETS-100 report required by the Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era), it has[], has not [] submitted the most recent report required by 38 U.S.C. 4212(d).

(b) An Offeror who checks "has not" may not be awarded a contract until the required reports are filed. (31 U.S.C. 1354)

K.21 CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT/DUN AND BRADSTREET NUMBER (RTP-K-1)

A. Congressional district for offeror's place of business (as noted on the SF1411):

Congressional district for offeror's place(s) of performance:

B. Dun and Bradstreet Number:

SECTION L - INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS**L.1 NOTICE Listing Contract Clauses Incorporated by Reference**

NOTICE:

The following solicitation provisions and/or contract clauses pertinent to this section are hereby incorporated by reference:

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION (48 CFR CHAPTER 1)

NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
52.204-6	SEP 1999	DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER
52.215-1	FEB 2000	INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS-COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION
52.222-46	FEB 1993	EVALUATION OF COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES

L.2 CLAUSE APPLICABILITY

The following clause applies only to the cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

EP 52.215-120 Definition of Labor Classifications

L.3 FACILITIES CAPITAL COST OF MONEY (FAR 52.215-16) (OCT 1997)

(a) Facilities capital cost of money will be an allowable cost under the contemplated contract, if the criteria for allowability in subparagraph 31.205-10(a)(2) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation are met. One of the allowability criteria requires the prospective contractor to propose facilities capital cost of money in its offer.

(b) If the prospective Contractor does not propose this cost, the resulting contract will include the clause Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money.

L.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA (FAR 52.215-20) (OCT 1997) ALTERNATE IV (OCT 1997)

(a) Submission of cost or pricing data is not required.

(b) Provide information described below:

See L provision entitled "Instructions for Preparation of Technical and Cost or Pricing Proposals."

L.5 TYPE OF CONTRACT (FAR 52.216-1) (APR 1984) DEVIATION

The Government contemplates award of a Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee contract resulting from this solicitation for Sections A - E of the Statement of Work. The Government contemplates award of a Fixed-Price contract for Sections F and G, of the Statement of Work.

L.6 SERVICE OF PROTEST (FAR 52.233-2) (AUG 1996)

(a) Protests, as defined in Section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO) shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgement of receipt from:

Kathleen H. Moore

Hand-Carried Address:

Environmental Protection Agency
Admin Bldg Lobby, Alexander Dr.
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

Mailing Address:

Environmental Protection Agency
Contracts Management Division (MD-33)
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

L.7 IDENTIFICATION OF UNCOMPENSATED OVERTIME (FAR 52.237-10) (OCT 1997)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in the provision--

Uncompensated overtime means the hours worked without additional compensation in excess of an average of 40 hours per week by direct charge employees who are exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act. Compensated personal absences such as holidays, vacations, and sick leave shall be included in the normal work week for purposes of computing uncompensated overtime hours.

Uncompensated overtime rate is the rate that results from multiplying the hourly rate for a 40-hour work week by 40, and then dividing by the proposed hours per week. For example, 45 hours proposed on a 40-hour work week basis at \$20 per hour would be converted to an uncompensated overtime rate of \$17.78 per hour (\$20.00 x40 divided by 45=\$17.78).

(b) For any proposed hours against which an uncompensated overtime rate is applied, the offeror shall identify in its proposal the hours in excess of an average of 40 hours per week, by labor category at the same level of detail as compensated hours, and the uncompensated overtime rate per hour,

whether at the prime or subcontract level. This includes uncompensated overtime hours that are in indirect cost pools for personnel whose regular hours are normally charged direct.

(c) The offeror's accounting practices used to estimate uncompensated overtime must be consistent with its cost accounting practices used to accumulate and report uncompensated overtime hours.

(d) Proposals that include unrealistically low labor rates, or that do not otherwise demonstrate cost realism, will be considered in a risk assessment and will be evaluated for award in accordance with that assessment.

(e) The offeror shall include a copy of its policy addressing uncompensated overtime with its proposal.

L.8 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FAR 52.252-1) (FEB 1998)

This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provision by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://www.arnet.gov/far/>

L.9 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (FAR 52.252-5) (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "DEVIATION" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any Environmental Protection Agency (48 CFR Chapter 15) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "DEVIATION" after the name of the regulation.

L.10 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST NOTIFICATION (EPAAR 1552.209-70) (APR 1984)

(a) The prospective Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it is not aware of any information bearing on the existence of any potential organizational conflict of interest. If the prospective Contractor cannot so certify, it shall provide a disclosure statement in its proposal which describes all relevant information concerning any past, present, or planned interests bearing on whether it (including its chief executives and directors, or any proposed consultant or subcontractor) may have a potential organizational conflict of interest.

(b) Prospective Contractors should refer to FAR Subpart 9.5 and EPAAR Part 1509 for policies and procedures for avoiding, neutralizing, or mitigating organizational conflicts of interest.

(c) If the Contracting Officer determines that a potential conflict exists, the prospective Contractor shall not receive an award unless the conflict can be avoided or otherwise resolved through the inclusion of a special contract clause or other appropriate means. The terms of any special clause are subject to negotiation.

L.11 PROPOSED CONTRACT START DATE--LEVEL OF EFFORT CONTRACT (EP 52.212-180) (AUG 1984)

For proposal preparation purposes, offerors may assume a base contract start date of 11/1/00 (for the transition portion of Sections F and G) and 12/31/00 for Sections A - E of the Statement of Work. No transitional period will be incurred the optional contract periods.

L.12 INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS (EPAAR 1552.215-72) (AUG 1999)

(a) Other than cost proposal instructions.

(1) Submit proposal for than cost factors as a separate part of the total proposal package. Omit all cost or pricing details from this proposal.

(2) Special proposal instructions:

a. Submit your technical proposal as a separate part of the total proposal package. Omit all cost or pricing details from the Technical proposal.

b. Special technical proposal instructions:

You are advised to closely read the technical proposal instructions and technical evaluation criteria before preparing a technical proposal. The technical proposal will consist of two parts: (1) a written technical proposal, and (2) an oral presentation to the Government. The Past Performance Questionnaires prepared by the offerors will be used to contact references and to evaluate the offerors' past performance.

The following sections provide further details regarding the written and oral portions of the technical proposal. Please note that the terms "offerors", "you", "your", etc., as used below, refer to the prime contractor, all subcontractors, consultants, and any other team contractors.

I. WRITTEN PROPOSAL

Written proposals should consist of eight sections: Technical Approach, Past Performance, Management Plan, Qualifications of Personnel, Quality Assurance, Facilities and Equipment, and SDB Participation, which are each linked to the corresponding evaluation criteria detailed in provision M.3 of this RFP. Further detail on the format and content of the requested information is discussed below.

A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

The written technical proposals shall be prepared using the following guidance:

1. **Length** - It is strongly suggested that the maximum length of the written technical proposal shall be limited to 50 single spaced typewritten pages (25 double sided pages) on 8 ½ x 11" paper, using no less than 10 point character size and no less than an average of 3/4" all around for margins. The following items are excluded from the above stated page limitation: letters of transmittal, cover page, table-of-contents, and dividers. Resumes and past Performance Questionnaires are also excluded from the above stated 50 page limitation. Foldout pages are considered as the total number of 8 ½ by 11 inch pages or fractions thereof that they fit. Offerors are strongly urged to be as succinct, clear and concise as possible in writing the proposal and adhering to the recommended page limitation.

2. **Organization** - Offerors are advised to supply all information in the sequence and format specified below. The offeror's proposal and supporting documentation must provide a sufficient basis for a thorough evaluation of the proposal and provide the information needed to evaluate the proposal, in accordance with the evaluation factors set forth in Provision M.3. It is suggested that proposals be placed in binders with dividers clearly indicating the following sections:

- a. Technical Approach
- b. Management Plan
- c. Personnel Qualifications
- d. Quality Assurance
- e. Facilities and Equipment
- f. SDB Participation

3. **Charts** - In the written proposal, the Offerors are encouraged to use quantitative and graphical methods to portray facts whenever possible, through the use of charts, lists, matrices, diagrams, tabulations, etc. These charts are not excluded from the page limitation.

4. **Prohibition of Cost Data** - All costs or pricing details must be omitted from the technical proposal.

5. **Exceptions** - Any exceptions or conditional assumptions taken with respect to the requirements of this RFP shall be fully explained in the proposal. Please note, however, that exceptions or deviations may render your proposal ineligible for an award without discussions.

B. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING QUALITY ASSURANCE

The offeror shall demonstrate conformance to ANSI/ASQC E4 by submitting as a separate and identifiable part of its technical proposal:

A Quality Management Plan (or equivalent) that describes the offeror's quality system for its organization. The Plan should be prepared in accordance with the specifications provided in *EPA Requirements for Quality Management Plans (QA/R-2)* (November 1999 Interim Final). The quality system shall be based on the principle of graded approach so that

managerial controls are applied according to the scope of the program and/or the intended use of the outputs. The Plan or a part of the Plan such as an addendum or appendix shall address the specific types of work to be performed for this contract. The contractor's plan shall establish and implement an effective quality system for all work or activities performed under the contract involving environmental data, including subcontracted work. The Plan shall include a title page including the contractor's signature and space for Government approval. The approved quality system document will be incorporated into the contract.

If the contractor has an existing quality system, and if another document contains the information that is required to be in the QMP by ANSI/ASQC E4-1994 and QA/R-2, then it is not necessary to repeat or duplicate it in the QMP. Likewise, if information required to be in the QMP is addressed in the information provided for the FAR 15.304 evaluation factors, such as the non-cost evaluation factor of management capability, then it is not necessary to repeat or duplicate it in the QMP. The QMP should provide a cross-walk table stating the element of the QMP and where information for that element can be found. For example, Element 3.5 of the QMP from EPA QA/R-2 is the "Procurement of Items and Services." If some or all of this information is already covered in a contractor quality manual, then the QMP could include a crosswalk like this:

QMP Element	Location Where Information is Found
3.5 Procurement of Items and Services	Contractor quality manual

II. ORAL PRESENTATIONS TO THE GOVERNMENT

A. GENERAL

ORAL PRESENTATION WILL BE HELD ONLY FOR THOSE FIRMS DETERMINED TO BE IN THE COMPETITIVE RANGE. Offerors shall demonstrate and present their technical and management approach for addressing the tasks identified in the SOW (Attachment 1) through oral presentations. In addition to the prepared oral presentation, the offerors will be asked a series of questions (all offerors will be asked the same questions) related to areas of the SOW in order to demonstrate their understanding of the SOW and technical expertise relevant to the SOW. The purpose of the oral presentation will be to obtain information to assess the Offerors' understanding of the requirements of the Statement of Work, their knowledge and expertise in performing the tasks identified in the SOW, and their proposed key personnel's expertise and knowledge. Only the key personnel specifically identified in the written proposal will be allowed to attend and participate in the Oral Presentations.

B. SCHEDULE FOR PRESENTATIONS

Presentations will be scheduled with offerors in the competitive range. The order in which offerors will make their presentations to the Government will be determined by a drawing of lots by the Contracting Officer. The presentations will be scheduled as tightly together as possible. Once notified of their scheduled presentation date and time, offerors shall complete their presentations on the scheduled date and time. Requests from offerors to reschedule their presentations will not be

entertained and no rescheduling of presentations will be allowed unless determined necessary by the Government to resolve unanticipated problems.

C. PLACE FOR PRESENTATIONS

Presentations shall be performed in person in Washington, D.C.

D. VIDEOTAPING

Offerors' presentations will be videotaped by the Government. Submission of videotapes or other forms of media containing the presentation is not authorized and such technical proposals shall be rejected.

E. PRESENTATION FORMAT

1. Presentations shall be made by the proposed Program Manager and up to five other staff as defined in oral evaluation criterion for Key Personnel in Section M. Offerors will make their presentations to the EPA selection officials and technical advisors. The presentations must be complete, concise and clear.

2. Offerors shall demonstrate their technical knowledge and understanding of the Statement of Work by presenting their technical and management approach to the requirement.

3. Offerors will be given a total of 60 minutes to present their proposed technical and management approach. During this time offerors will address issues, processes/methodologies, schedules, roles and responsibilities, potential problems and associated solutions. No exceptions to this time frame will be allowed, and presentations shall not exceed the allotted time. Offerors shall be limited to no more than 10 briefing charts for the entire 60 minute presentation. The briefing charts shall consist of black on clear transparencies (w/o borders or background design, logos, or figures) for use on an overhead projector. EPA will provide the overhead projector. The briefing charts should highlight information in the briefing, not provide a narrative of the briefing content. The briefing charts shall be submitted no later than 2 business days prior to the offeror's scheduled oral presentation time and shall be submitted to the address in Block 7 or 8 of the e-mail address in block 10C of the SF 33. Any e-mailed briefing charts must be in either freelance or WordPerfect. If offerors intend to fax their briefing charts, they should contact Karen Cox for the appropriate fax number. Note that it is anticipated that offerors will have no more than a week's notice of their oral proposal date. It is currently anticipated that oral proposals will begin around the middle of October 2000. The briefing charts submitted must be photocopies of the view charts used during the oral presentation. The offeror shall provide copies of the briefing charts for EPA attendees. Offerors are responsible for providing a person to flip the view graph charts, if it will not be done by the briefer. The presenters may use name plates to identify themselves if desired, and the name plates will not count against the 10 chart limit. Offerors will also be allowed to write on a flip chart during the presentation to illustrate their points. EPA will provide the flip chart, paper table, and black pen marker.

4. Following the 60 minute presentation of the technical and management approach and any request for clarifications from the Government, offerors will be allowed a 15 minute break. Following the break, offerors

will be presented with up to 12 questions directed at expertise and understanding of the different SOW task areas. Some of the questions will be directed to the individuals, and some will require a team response. Each individual will be interviewed by the panel, and will have 5 minutes prior to their interview to consider the questions. All key personnel within an expertise area will be asked the same questions, however, different questions may be asked of the various key personnel (EX: each offeror's Program Manager will be asked the same questions, however, the Program Manager and person(s) responsible for the hotline(s), computer-related tasks, building sciences and diagnostics, senior health scientist, and education and outreach materials and development may be asked different questions.) Individuals will be sequestered before and after their interviews. **Individual responses will be limited to 10 minutes in length.** The team will be permitted 15 minutes to consider their questions prior to their panel interview.

5. Responses to the questions must be oral, but the team will have access to the Government supplied flip chart during preparation and may use the flip chart during the presentation as a visual aid.

6. The Government may request clarification of any points addressed which are unclear and may ask for elaboration by the offeror on any point which was not adequately supported in the presentation. Any such interchange between the offeror and the Government will be for the purpose of clarification only and will not constitute discussions within the meaning of FAR 15.610. The Government intends to award a contract without discussions. If the Government determines that discussions and best and final offers (BAFO's) are necessary, the offeror will not be permitted to make any revisions to the oral presentation or to the answers given by the offeror's team during the question and answer sessions in writing or otherwise.

7. NO COST OR PRICING information shall be included in the presentation.

(b) Cost or pricing proposal instructions. The offeror shall prepare and submit cost or pricing information data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408. In addition to a hard copy of the information, to expedite review of the proposal, submit a 3.5" high density IBM-compatible formatted computer disk containing the financial data required, if this information is available using a commercial spreadsheet program on a personal computer. Submit this information using LOTUS 1-2-3, if available. Identify which version of LOTUS used. If the offeror used another spreadsheet program, indicate the software program used to create this information. Offerors should include the formulas and factors used in calculating the financial data. Although submission of a computer disk will expedite review, failure to submit a disk will not affect consideration of the proposal.

(1) General--Submit cost or pricing information prepared in accordance with FAR Table 15-2, Instructions for Submitting Cost/Price Proposals When Cost or Pricing Information Are Required and the following:

(i) Clearly identify separate cost or pricing information associated with any:

(A) Options to extend the term of the contract;

(B) Options for the Government to order incremental quantities;
and/or

(C) Major tasks, if required by the special instructions.

(ii) If the contract schedule includes a "Fixed Rate for Services" clause, please provide in the cost proposal a schedule duplicating the format in the clause and include proposed fixed hourly rates per labor category for the base and any optional contract periods.

(iii) If the contract includes the clause at EPAAR 1552.232-73 "Payments--Fixed-Rate Services Contract," or the clause at FAR 52.232-7, "Payments Under Time and Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts," include in the cost proposal the estimated costs and burden rate to be applied to materials, other direct costs, or subcontracts. The Government will include these costs as part of its cost proposal evaluation.

(iv) If other divisions, subsidiaries, a parent or affiliated companies will perform work, provide the name and location of such affiliate and offeror's intercompany pricing policy. Separately identify costs and supporting data for each entity proposed.

(v) The realism of costs, including personnel compensation rates (including effective hourly rates due to uncompensated overtime) will be part of the proposal evaluation. Any reductions to proposed costs or differences between proposed and known EPA/DCAA recommended rates must be fully explained. If an offeror makes a reduction which makes its offer or portions of its offer below anticipated costs, the offeror shall identify where (i.e., which elements of costs) the proposed reductions will be made. Unsubstantiated rates may result in an upward or downward adjustment of the cost proposals to reflect more realistic costs. Based on this analysis, a projected cost for the offeror will be calculated to reflect the Government's estimate of the offeror's probable costs. Any inconsistency, whether real or apparent, between the promised performance and cost or price should be explained. The burden of proof for cost credibility rests with the offeror.

(2) Direct Labor.

(i) The direct technical labor hours (level-of-effort) appearing in the solicitation are for professional and technical labor only. These hours do not include management at a level higher than project management, e.g., corporate and day-to-day management, nor do they include clerical and support staff at a level lower than technician. If it is the offeror's normal practice to charge these types of costs as direct costs, include these costs along with an estimate of the directly chargeable labor-hours for these personnel. These direct charges are to be shown separately from the technical (level-of-effort) effort. If this type of effort is normally included in the offeror's indirect cost allocations, no estimate is required. However, direct charging of these on any resulting contract will not be allowed. Additionally the direct technical labor hours are the workable hours required by the Government and do not include release time (i.e., holidays, vacation, etc.) Submit the proposal utilizing the labor categories and distribution of the level-of-effort specified in the solicitation. These are approximate distribution levels and do not necessarily represent the actual levels which may be experienced during contract performance.

(ii) Explain the basis of the proposed labor rates, including a complete justification for all judgmental factors used to develop weights applied to company's category or individual rates that comprise the rates for labor categories specified in the solicitation. This explanation should describe how technical approach coincides with the proposed costs. If the proposed direct labor rates are based on an average of the individuals proposed to work on the contract, provide a list of the individuals proposed and the hours associated with each individual in deriving the rates. If the proposed direct labor rates are based on an average of company category rates, identify and describe the labor categories and the percentages associated with each category in deriving the rates, explaining in detail the basis for the percentages assigned.

(iii) Describe for each labor category proposed, the company's qualifications and experience requirements. If individual rates are used, provide the employee's name. If specific individuals are identified in the technical proposal, correlate these individuals with the labor categories specified in the solicitation.

(iv) Provide a matrix summarizing the effort proposed, including the subcontracts, by professional and technical level specified in the solicitation.

(v) Indicate whether current rates or escalated rates are used. If escalation is included, state the degree (percent) and methodology. The methodology shall include the effective date of the base rates and the policy on salary reviews (e.g. anniversary date of employee or salary reviews for all employees on a specific date).

(vi) State whether any additional direct labor (new hire or temporary hires) will be required during the performance period of this acquisition. If so, state the number required, the professional or technical level and the methodology used to estimate proposed labor rates.

(vii) With respect to educational institutions, include the following information for those professional staff members whose salary is expected to be covered by a stipulated salary support agreement pursuant to OMB Circular A-21.

(A) Individual's name;

(B) Annual salary and the period for which the salary is applicable;

(C) List of other research Projects or proposals for which salaries are allocated, and the proportionate time charged to each; and

(D) Other duties, such as teaching assignments, administrative assignments, and other institutional activities. Show the proportionate time charged to each. (Show proportionate time charges as a percentage of 100% of time for the entire academic year, exclusive of vacation or sabbatical leave.)

(viii) Uncompensated overtime. The decision to propose uncompensated overtime is the offeror's decision. Should the offeror, however, elect to propose uncompensated overtime, the offeror must propose a methodology that is consistent with their cost accounting practices and

company policy. If proposed, provide an estimate of any uncompensated overtime proposed for exempt personnel working at the offeror's facilities. This estimate should identify the number of uncompensated labor hours and the percentage of compensated labor. Uncompensated labor hours are defined as hours for exempt personnel in excess of regular hours for a pay period which are actually worked and recorded in accordance with company policy. Provide a copy of the company policy on uncompensated overtime. Provide historical percentages of uncompensated overtime for the past three years. If proposed for subcontractors, provide separately with subcontractor information.

(ix) For labor rate contracts, for each fixed labor rate, offerors shall identify the basis for the loaded fixed hourly rate for each contract period for example, the rate might consist of the following cost elements: raw wage or salary rate, plus fringe benefits (if applicable), plus overhead rate (if applicable), plus G&A expense rate (if applicable), plus profit. When determining the composite raw wage for a labor category, the offeror shall:

(A) provide in narrative form the basis for the raw wage for each labor category. If actual wages of current employees are used, the basis for the projections should be explained.

(B) If employees are subject to the Service Contract Act or Davis Bacon Act, they must be compensated at least at the minimum wage rate required by the applicable Wage Determination.

(3) Indirect costs (fringe, overhead, general, and administrative expenses).

(i) If the rates have been recently approved, include a copy of the rate agreement. If the agreement does not cover the projected performance period of the proposed effort, provide the rationale and any estimated rate calculations for the proposed performance period.

(ii) Submit supporting documentation for rates which have not been approved or audited. Indicate whether computations are based upon historical or projected data.

(iii) Provide actual pool expenses, base dollars, or hours (as applicable for the past five years). Include the actual indirect rates for the past five years including the indirect rates proposed, the actual indirect rates experienced and, if available, the final negotiated rate. Indicate the amount of unallowable costs included in the historical data.

(iv) Offerors who propose indirect rates for new or substantially reorganized cost centers should consider offering to accept ceilings on the indirect rates at the proposed rates. Similarly, offerors whose subcontractors propose indirect rates for new or substantially reorganized cost centers should likewise consider offering to accept ceilings on the subcontractors' indirect rates at the proposed rates.

Note to paragraph (b)(3)(iv): The Government reserves the right to adjust an offeror's or its subcontractor's estimated indirect costs for evaluation purposes based on the **Agency's** judgment of the most probable costs up to the amount of any stated ceiling.

(v) If the employees are subject to the Service Contract Act or Davis Bacon Act, employees must receive the minimum level of benefits stated in the applicable Wage Determination.

(4) Travel expense.

(i) If the solicitation specifies the amount of travel costs, this amount is exclusive of any applicable indirect costs and fee.

(ii) If the solicitation does not specify the amount of travel costs, attach a schedule illustrating how travel was computed. Include a breakdown indicating number of trips, number of travelers, destinations from and to, purpose and cost, e.g., mileage, transportation costs, subsistence rates.

(5) Equipment, facilities and special equipment, including tooling.

(i) If direct charges for use of existing contractor equipment are proposed, provide a description of these items, including estimated usage hours, rates, and total costs.

(ii) If equipment purchases are proposed, provide a description of these items, and a justification as to why the Government should furnish the equipment or allow its purchase with contract funds. (Unless specified elsewhere in this solicitation, FAR 45.302-1 requires contractors to furnish all facilities in performance of contracts with certain limited exceptions.)

(iii) Identify Government-owned property in the possession of the offeror or proposed to be used in the performance of the contract, and the Government **agency** which has cognizance over the property.

(iv) Submit proposed rates or use charges for equipment, along with documentation to support those rates.

(v) If special purposes facilities or equipment are being proposed, provide a description of these items, details for the proposed costs including competitive prices, and justification as to why the Government should furnish the equipment or allow its purchase with contract funds.

(vi) If fabrication by the prime contractor is contemplated, include details of material, labor, and overhead.

(6) Other Direct Costs (ODC).

(i) If the solicitation specifies the amount of other direct costs, this amount is exclusive of any applicable indirect cost and fee.

(ii) If the amount is not specified in the solicitation, attach a schedule detailing how other direct costs were computed. Identify the major ODC items that under the accounting system would be a direct charge on any resulting contract.

(iii) If any of the cost elements identified as part of the specified other direct costs are recovered as an indirect cost, in accordance with the offeror's accounting system, those costs should not be included as a direct cost. Complete explanation of this adjustment and the contractor's practice should be provided.

(iv) Provide historical other direct costs dollars per level of effort hour on similar contracts or work assignments.

(7) Team Subcontracts. When the cost of a subcontract is substantial (5 percent of the total estimated contract dollar value or \$100,000, whichever is less), the offeror shall include the following subcontractor information:

(i) Provide details of subcontract costs in the same format as the prime contractor's costs. This detailed information may be provided separately to the EPA if the subcontractor does not wish to provide this data to the prime contractor. Cost data provided separately by a contractor must be received by the time, date and at the location specified for the receipt of proposals. The subcontractor's package should be clearly marked with the RFP number, the name of the prime offeror, and a statement that the package is subcontractor data relevant to the proposal from the prime offeror. If submitted with the prime contractor's proposal, identify the subcontractors. State the amount of service estimated to be required and the quoted daily or hourly rate. Offerors are encouraged to provide letters of intent, signed by subcontractors, agreeing to a specified rate for life of the contract. Include a cost or price analysis of the subcontractor cost showing the reasons why the costs are considered reasonable;

(ii) Describe how the prospective team subcontractors were chosen as part of the offeror's proposed team; and rationale for selection;

(iii) Describe the necessity for the subcontractor's effort as either a supplement or complement to the offeror's in-house expertise;

(iv) Identify the areas of the scope of work and the level of effort the subcontractors are anticipated to perform. Provide a reconciliation summary of the proposed hours and ODCs for the prime contractor and proposed subcontractor(s).

(v) Describe the prime contractor's management structure and internal controls to ensure efficient and quality performance of team subcontractors.

(8) Facilities Capital Cost of Money (FCCM). When an offeror elects to claim FCCM as an allowable cost, the offeror must submit Form CASB-CNF and show calculation of the proposed amount. FCCM will be an allowable cost under the contemplated contract, if the criteria for allowability at FAR 31.205-10(a)(2) are met.

L.13 GENERAL FINANCIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION (EPAAR 1552.215-73) (AUG 1999)

Offerors or quoters are requested to provide information regarding the following items in sufficient detail to allow a full and complete business evaluation. If the question indicated is not applicable or the answer is none, it should be annotated. If the offeror has previously submitted the information, it should certify the validity of that data currently on file at EPA and to whom and where it was submitted or update all outdated information on file.

(a) Contractor's Name:-----

(b) Address (If financial records are maintained at some other location, show the address of the place where the records are kept):

(c) Telephone Number:-----

(d) Individual(s) to contact re this proposal:-----

(e) Cognizant Government:

Audit

Agency:-----

Address:-----

Auditor:-----

(f)(1) Work Distribution for the Last Completed Fiscal Accounting Period:

Sales:

Government cost-reimbursement type prime contracts and subcontracts	\$ _____
Government fixed-price prime contracts and subcontracts ...	\$ _____
Commercial Sales.....	\$ _____
Total Sales.....	\$ _____

(2) Total Sales for first and second fiscal years immediately preceding last completed fiscal year.

Total Sales for First Preceding Fiscal Year.....	\$ _____
Total Sales for Second Preceding Fiscal Year.....	\$ _____

(g) Is company a separate rate entity or division?..

Yes _____

No _____

If a division or subsidiary corporation, name parent company:

(h) Date Company Organized:-----

(i) Manpower:

Total Employees:-----

Direct:-----

Indirect:-----

Standard Work Week (Hours):-----

(j) Commercial Products:-----

(k) Attach a current organizational chart of the company.

(l) Description of Contractor's system of estimating and accumulating costs under Government contracts. (Check appropriate blocks.)

Standard	Estimated/ actual cost	cost

Estimating System:		
Job Order.....	_____	_____
Process.....	_____	_____
Accumulating System:		
Job Order.....	_____	_____
Process.....	_____	_____

Has your cost estimating system been approved by any Government agency?

Yes _____ No _____

If yes, give name, date or approval, and location of **agency**:

Has your cost accumulation system been approved by any Government agency?

Yes _____ No _____

If yes, give name, date of approval, and address of **agency**:

(m) What is your fiscal year period? (Give month-to-month dates):

What were the indirect cost rates for your last completed fiscal year?

of	Fiscal year	Indirect	Basis
allocation		cost rate	

Fringe Benefits..... _____

Overhead..... _____

_____ G&A Expense..... _____
 _____ Other..... _____

 (n) Have the proposed indirect cost rate(s) been evaluated and accepted by any Government **agency**?

Yes _____ No _____

If yes, give name, date of approval, and location of the Government **agency**:

 Date of last preaward audit review by a Government **agency**:

If the answer is no, data supporting the proposed rates must accompany the cost or price proposal. A breakdown of the items comprising overhead and G&A must be furnished.

(o) Cost estimating is performed by:

Accounting
 Department-----

Contracting
 Department-----

Other
 (describe)-----

(p) Has system of control of Government property been approved by a Government **agency**?

Yes _____ No _____

If yes, give name, date of approval, and location of the Government **agency**:

 (q) Purchasing System: FAR 44.302 requires EPA, where it is the cognizant Government **agency**, to conduct a Contractor Purchasing System Review for each contractor whose sales to the Government, using other than sealed bid procedures, are expected to exceed \$25 million (annual billings) during the next twelve months. The \$25 million sales threshold is comprised of prime contracts, subcontractors under Government prime contracts, and modifications (except when the negotiated price is based on established catalog or market prices or is set by law or regulation). Has your purchasing system been approved by a Government **agency**?

Yes _____ No _____

If yes, name and location of the Government **agency**:

Period of
Approval:-----

If no, do you estimate that your negotiated sales to the Government during the next twelve months will meet the \$25 million threshold?

Yes _____ No _____

If you responded yes to the \$25 million threshold question, is EPA the cognizant **agency** for your organization based on the preponderance of Government contract dollars?

Yes _____ No _____

If EPA is not your cognizant Government **agency**, provide the name and location of the cognizant **agency** _____

Are your purchasing policies and procedures written?

Yes _____ No _____

(r) Does your firm have an established written incentive compensation or bonus plan?

Yes _____ No _____

(s) Additionally, offerors shall submit current financial statements, including a Balance Sheet, Statement of Income (Loss), and Cash Flow for the last two completed fiscal years. Specify resources available to perform the contract without assistance from any outside source. If sufficient resources are not available, indicate in proposal the amount required and the anticipated source (i.e., bank loans, letter or lines of credit, etc.).

L.14 PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION (EP 52.215-105) (MAY 2000)

(a) Offerors shall submit the information requested below as part of their proposal for both the offeror and any proposed subcontractors for subcontracts expected to exceed \$500,000. The information may be submitted prior to other parts of the proposal in order to assist the Government in reducing the evaluation period.

(b) Offerors shall submit a list of all or at least five (5) contracts and subcontracts completed in the last three (3) years, and all contracts and subcontracts currently in process, which are similar in nature to this requirement.

(1) The contracts and subcontracts listed may include those entered into with Federal, State and local governments, and commercial businesses, which are of similar scope, magnitude, relevance, and complexity to the requirement which is described in the RFP. Include the following information for each contract and subcontract listed:

- (a) Name of contracting activity.
- (b) Contract number.

- (c) Contract title.
- (d) Contract type.
- (e) Brief description of contract or subcontract and relevance to this requirement.
- (f) Total contract value.
- (g) Period of performance.
- (h) Contracting officer, telephone number, and E-mail address (if available).
- (i) Program manager/project officer, telephone number, and E-mail address (if available).
- (j) Administrative Contracting Officer, if different from (h) above, telephone number, and E-mail address (if available).
- (k) List of subcontractors (if applicable).
- (l) Compliance with subcontracting plan goals for small disadvantaged business concerns, monetary targets for small disadvantaged business participation, and the notifications submitted under FAR 19.1202-4 (b).

(2) Offerors may provide information on problems encountered and corrective actions taken on the identified contracts and subcontracts.

(3) References that may be contacted by the Government include the contracting officer, program manager/project officer, or the administrative contracting officer identified above.

(c) Offerors should not provide general information on their performance on the identified contracts and subcontracts. General performance information will be obtained from the references.

(1) If no response is received from a reference, the Government will make an attempt to contact another reference identified by the offeror, to contact a reference not identified by the offeror, or to complete the evaluation with those references who responded. The Government shall consider the information provided by the references, and may also consider information obtained from other sources, when evaluating an offeror's past performance.

(2) Attempts to obtain responses from references will generally not go beyond two telephonic messages and/or written requests from the Government, unless otherwise stated in the solicitation. The Government is not obligated to contact all the references identified by the offeror.

(d) If negative feedback is received from an offeror's reference, the Government will compare the negative response to the responses from the offeror's other references to note differences. A score will be assigned appropriately to the offeror based on the information.

(e) Offerors must send Client Authorization Letters (see Section J of the solicitation) to each reference listed in their proposal to assist in the timely processing of the past performance evaluation. Offerors are encouraged to consolidate requests whenever possible (i.e., If the same reference has several contracts, send that reference a single notice citing all applicable contracts.) Offerors may send Client Authorization Letters electronically to references with copies forwarded to the contracting officer.

(1) If an offeror has no relevant past performance history, an offeror must affirmatively state that it possesses no relevant past performance history.

(2) Client Authorization Letters should be mailed or E-mailed to individual references along with the past performance questionnaire in time to allow the references to send their responses to the Contracting Officer by the proposal due date no later than five (5) working days after proposal submission. The offeror should forward a copy of the Client Authorization Letter to the contracting officer simultaneously with mailing to references.

(f) Each offeror may describe any quality awards or certifications that indicate the offeror possesses a high-quality process for developing and producing the product or service required. Such awards or certifications include, for example, the Malcolm Baldrige Quality Award, other Government quality awards, and private sector awards or certifications.

(1) Identify the segment of the company (one division or the entire company) which received the award or certification.

(2) Describe when the award or certification was bestowed. If the award or certification is over three years old, present evidence that the qualifications still apply.

(g) Past performance information will be used for both responsibility determinations and as an evaluation factor for award. The Past Performance Questionnaire identified in Section J will be used to collect information on an offeror's performance under existing and prior contracts/subcontracts for products or services similar in scope, magnitude, relevance, and complexity to this requirement in order to evaluate offerors consistent with the past performance evaluation factor set for in Section M. References other than those identified by the offeror may be contacted by the Government and used in the evaluation of the offeror's past performance.

(h) Any information collected concerning an offeror's past performance will be maintained in the official contract file.

(i) In accordance with FAR 15.305(a)(2)(iv), offerors with no relevant past performance history, or for whom information on past performance is not available, will be evaluated neither favorably nor unfavorably on past performance.

L.15 TECHNICAL QUESTIONS (EP 52.215-110) (APR 1984)

Offerors must submit all technical questions concerning this solicitation in writing to the contract specialist. EPA must receive the questions no later than ten (10) calendar days after the date of this solicitation. EPA will answer questions which may affect offers in an amendment to the solicitation. EPA will not reference the source of the questions.

L.16 RELEASE OF COST OR PRICING PROPOSALS OUTSIDE THE GOVERNMENT FOR AUDIT (EP 52.215-115) (MAR 1989)

Cost or pricing proposals submitted in response to this solicitation may be released outside the Government for audit purposes regardless of whether information contained in such proposals has been claimed or determined to be business confidential. If an outside audit is obtained, the non-Government

auditor shall use the information only for audit purposes; shall not disclose any information in the proposals to anyone other than authorized EPA employees without the prior written approval of the Assistant General Counsel responsible for information law matters; and shall return all copies of proposals, as well as any abstracts, to the Government upon completion of the audit. The non-Government auditor shall obtain a written agreement from each of its employees with access to the proposals to honor these limitations prior to allowing the employee access.

L.17 DEFINITION OF LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS (EP 52.215-120) (FEB 1985)

Offerors shall use the following labor classifications in preparing their technical and cost proposals.

(a) Definition of labor classifications. The direct labor hours appearing below are for professional and technical labor only. These hours do not include management at a level higher than the project management and clerical support staff at a level lower than technician. If it is your normal practice to charge these types of personnel as a direct cost, your proposal must include them along with an estimate of the directly chargeable man-hours for these personnel. If this type of effort is normally included in your indirect cost allocations, no estimate is required. However, direct charging of indirect costs on any resulting contract will not be allowed. Additionally, the hours below are the workable hours required by the Government and do not include release time (i.e., holiday, vacation, etc.).

(b) Distribution of level of effort. Submit your proposal utilizing the labor categories and distribution of the level of effort specified below:

Professional LOE

Period -----	Base Amount -----	Optional Amount -----
BASE Period		
Professional Level 4	3,540	2,760
Professional Level 3	2,300	1,515
Professional Level 2	3,700	4,290
Professional Level 1	860	1,035
Total Base Period	10,400	9,600
Option Period I		
Professional Level 4	3,540	2,400
Professional Level 3	2,300	1,200
Professional Level 2	3,700	3,750
Professional Level 1	860	850
Total Option Period I	10,400	8,200
Option Period II		
Professional Level 4	3,540	2,400
Professional Level 3	2,300	1,200
Professional Level 2	3,700	3,750
Professional Level 1	860	850
Total Option Period II	10,400	8,200
Option Period III		
Professional Level 4	3,540	2,400

Professional Level 3	2,300	1,200
Professional Level 2	3,700	3,750
Professional Level 1	860	850
Total Option Period III	10,400	8,200

(c) When identifying individuals assigned to the project, specify in which of the above categories the identified individual belongs. If your company proposes an average rate for a company classification, identify the professional or technical level within which each company category falls.

DEFINITION OF LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS

Offerors shall use the following labor classifications in preparing their technical and cost proposals:

PROFESSIONAL

(1) Level 4 - Plans, conducts and supervises projects of major significance, necessitating advanced knowledge and the ability to originate and apply new and unique methods and procedures. Supplies technical advice and counsel to other professionals. Generally operates with wide latitude for unreviewed action.

Typical Title: Project Leader, Chief Engineer
Normal Qualifications: Ph.D. Degree or equivalent; and
Experience: 10 years or more

(2) Level 3 - Under general supervision of project leader, plans, conducts and supervises assignments normally involving smaller or less important projects. Estimates and schedules work to meet completion dates. Directs assistance, reviews progress and evaluates results; makes changes in methods, design or equipment where necessary. Operates with same latitude for unreviewed action or decision.

Typical Title: Project Engineer, Group Leader
Normal Qualifications: Masters Degree or equivalent; and
Experience: 6-12 years

(3) Level 2 - Under supervision of a senior or project leader, carries out assignments associated with projects. Translates technical guidance received from supervisor into usable data applicable to the particular assignment coordinates the activities of juniors or technicians. Work assignments are varied and require some originality and ingenuity.

Typical Title: Engineer, Analyst
Normal Qualifications: B.S. Degree or equivalent; and
Experience: 3-8 years

(4) Level 1 - Lowest or entering classification. Works under close supervision of senior or project leader. Gathers and correlates basic data and performs routine analyses. Works on less complicated assignments where little evaluation is required.

Typical Title: Junior, Associate

Normal Qualifications: B.S. Degree or equivalent; and
Experience: 0-3 years

Experience/Qualifications Substitutions

(1) Any combination of additional years of experience in the proposed field of expertise plus full time college level study in the particular field totaling four (4) years will be an acceptable substitute for a B.S. Degree.

(2) A B.S. Degree plus any combination of additional years of experience and graduate level study in the proposed field of expertise totaling two (2) years will be an acceptable substitute for a Masters Degree.

(3) A B.S. Degree plus any combination of additional years of experience and graduate level study in the proposed field of expertise totaling four (4) years or a Masters Degree plus two (2) years of either additional experience or graduate level study in the proposed field of expertise will be an acceptable substitute for a Ph.D. Degree.

(4) Additional years of graduate level study in an appropriate field will be considered equal to years of experience on a one-for-one basis.

L.18 EVALUATION OF OTHER DIRECT COSTS (EP 52.215-130) (APR 1984)

For evaluation purposes, offerors shall propose the following amounts for each period, if it is normal practice to charge these costs directly to the contract. **If some of these costs are normally treated as indirect, exclude the appropriate amount(s) and explain why the cost was excluded.** ODC's are broken out below by contract period, base quantity and option quantity.

For cost-reimbursement portions, Sections A through E, of the Statement of Work:

Base and Option Periods - quantity each year (10,400 hours each)

Materials/Supplies: \$8,730 (labels, computer disks and CDs, reference/supplies materials, logistical support such as AV rental presentation materials, etc.)

Postage/Shipping: \$25,000 (courier service, shipping booths for conferences, etc.)

Reproduction/Graphics: Assume 400,000 copies

Telephone/fax: \$35,000

Travel: Assume 2 trips, each trip 3 days, 2 persons to Washington, DC

Assume 10 trips total as follows:

- 3 trips to West Coast (San Francisco, Seattle), 2 persons,
5 days/4 nights

- 2 trips to Mid Atlantic Region (NY, Pittsburgh), 2 persons, 4 days/3 nights

- 3 trips to South (Atlanta), 2 persons, 4 days/3 nights

- 1 trip to each of the following:

- Southwest (Dallas), 2 persons 4 days/3 nights

- Midwest (Chicago), 2 persons 4 days/3 nights

Base and Option Periods - quantity each year

(9,600 hours base period, 8,200 hours option periods)

Materials/Supplies: \$1,282 (labels, computer disks and CDs, reference/supplies materials, logistical support such as AV rental presentation materials, etc.)

Postage/Shipping: \$3,691 (courier service, shipping booths for conferences, etc.)

Reproduction/Graphics: Assume 60,000 copies

Telephone/fax: \$5,171

For the fixed price, performance based portions, Sections F and G of the Statement of Work:

Include all ODC elements necessary to operate the hotlines. These costs shall be itemized in the contractor's proposal and included in the fixed price amount in the Section B Clause, Consideration and Payment--Itemized Fixed Prices.

For additional information, see Section L Clauses, History of IAQ Information Clearinghouse Hotline and Additional Information for the Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline.

L.19 IDENTIFICATION OF SET-ASIDE/8A PROGRAM APPLICABILITY (EP 52.219-100) (FEB 1991)

This procurement is being processed as follows:

(a) Type of set-aside: No Applicable Set-Aside

Percent of the set-aside: 0%

(b) 8(a) Program: Not Applicable

L.20 SUBCONTRACTING PROGRAM PLAN FOR UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (EP 52.219-125) (AUG 1984)

As part of the initial offer, offerors shall submit a subcontracting plan as called for by FAR 52.219-9.

L.21 PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE EPA MENTOR-PROTEGE PROGRAM (EP 52.219-130) (SEP 1994)

(a) This provision sets forth the procedures for participation in the EPA Mentor-Protege Program (hereafter referred to as the Program). The purpose of the Program is to increase the participation of small disadvantaged businesses (SDBs) as subcontractors, suppliers, and ultimately as prime contractors; to establish a mutually beneficial relationship with SDBs and EPA's large business prime contractors (although small businesses may participate as Mentors); to develop the technical and corporate administrative expertise of the SDBs which will ultimately lead to greater success in competition for contract opportunities; to promote the economic stability of SDBs; and to aid in the achievement of goals for the use of SDBs in subcontracting activities under EPA contracts. If the successful offeror is accepted into the Program they shall serve as a Mentor to a Protege (SDB) firm(s), providing developmental assistance in accordance with an agreement with the Protege firm(s).

(b) To participate as a Mentor, the offeror must receive approval in accordance with paragraph (h).

(c) A Protege must be a small disadvantaged business (SDB) as defined under Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 19.001, and a small business for the purpose of the Small Business Administration (SBA) size standard in the Standard Industrial Code (SIC) applicable to the contemplated supplies or services to be provided by the Protege firm to the Mentor firm. Further, consistent with EPA's 1993 Appropriation Act, socially disadvantaged individuals shall be deemed to include women.

(d) A Protege firm may self-certify to the offeror that it meets each of the eligibility requirements above. The offeror may rely in good faith on a written representation of a business concern that such business concern meets the requirements set forth in paragraph (c). Where there may be a concern regarding the Protege firm's eligibility to participate in the Program, the Protege's eligibility will be determined by the Contracting Officer in consultation with the Small Business Administration.

(e) The offeror shall submit an application in accordance with paragraph (k) as part of its proposal which shall include as a minimum the following information.

(1) A statement and supporting documentation that the offeror is currently performing under at least one active Federal contract with an approved subcontracting plan and is eligible for the award of Federal contracts;

(2) A summary of the offeror's historical and recent activities and accomplishments under their SDB program. The offeror is encouraged to include any initiatives or outreach information believed pertinent to approval as a mentor firm;

(3) The total dollar amount (including the value of all option periods or quantities) of EPA contracts and subcontracts received by the offeror during its two preceding fiscal years. (Show prime contracts and

subcontracts separately per year);

(4) The total dollar amount and percentage of subcontract awards made to all SDB firms under EPA contracts during its two preceding fiscal years. If recently required to submit a SF 295, provide copies of the two preceding year's reports;

(5) The number and total dollar amount of subcontract awards made to the identified Protege firm(s) during the two preceding fiscal years (if any).

(f) In addition to the information required by (e) above, the offeror shall submit as a part of the application the following information for each proposed Mentor-Protége relationship.

(1) Information on the offeror's ability to provide developmental assistance to the identified Protege firm and how the assistance will potentially increase contracting and subcontracting opportunities for the Protege firm, including subcontract opportunities in industry categories where SDBs are not dominant in the offeror's vendor base.

(2) A letter of intent indicating that both the Mentor firm and the Protege firm intend to enter into a contractual relationship under which the Protege will perform as a subcontractor under the contract resulting from this solicitation and that the firms will negotiate a Mentor-Protége agreement. Costs incurred by the offeror in fulfilling the agreement(s) with the Protege firm(s) are not reimbursable on a direct basis to the contract. The letter of intent must be signed by both parties and contain the following information:

(i) The name, address and phone number of both parties;

(ii) The Protege firm's business classification, based upon the SIC code(s) which represents the contemplated supplies or services to be provided by the Protege firm to the Mentor firm;

(iii) A statement that the Protege firm meets the eligibility criteria;

(iv) A preliminary assessment of the developmental needs of the Protege firm and the proposed developmental assistance the Mentor firm envisions providing the Protege. The offeror shall address those needs and how their assistance will enhance the Protege. The offeror shall develop a schedule to assess the needs of the Protege and establish criteria to evaluate the success in the Program.

(v) A statement that if the offeror or Protege firm is suspended or debarred while performing under an approval Mentor-Protége agreement the offeror shall promptly give notice of the suspension or debarment to the Office of Small Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU) and the Contracting Officer. The statement shall require the Protege firm to notify the Contractor if it is suspended or debarred.

(g) The application will be evaluated on the extent to which the offeror's proposal addresses the items listed in (e) and (f). To the maximum extent possible, the application should be limited to not more than 10 single pages, double spaced. The offeror may identify more than one

Protege in its application.

(h) If the offeror is determined to be in the competitive range, the offeror will be advised by the Contracting Officer whether their application is approved or rejected. The Contracting Officer, if necessary, may request additional information in connection with the offeror's submission of its revised or best and final offer. If the successful offeror has submitted an approved application, they shall comply with the clause titled "Mentor-Protege Program."

(i) Subcontracts of \$1,000,000 or less awarded to firms approved as Proteges under the Program are exempt from the requirements for competition set forth in FAR 44.202-2(a)(5), 52.244-2(b)(2)(iii) and 52.244-5. However, price reasonableness must still be determined and the requirements in FAR 44.202-2(a)(8) and 52.244-2(b)(2)(iv) for cost or price analysis continue to apply.

(j) Costs incurred by the offeror in fulfilling their agreement(s) with a Protege firm(s) are not reimbursable on a direct basis to the contract. Unless EPA is the responsible audit agency under FAR 42.703-1, offerors are encouraged to enter into an advance agreement with their responsible audit agency on the treatment of such costs when determining indirect cost rates. Where EPA is the responsible audit agency, these costs will be considered in determining indirect cost rates.

(k) Submission of Application and Questions Concerning the Program.

The application for the Program shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer, and to the Small Business Specialist at the following address:

Small Business Program Officer
Contracts Management Division (MD-33)
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711
Telephone: (919) 541-2249
Fax: (919) 541-5539

**L.22 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION PROGRAM (EP 52.219-145)
(FEB 2000)**

(a) Section M of this solicitation contains a source selection factor or subfactor related to the participation of small disadvantaged business (SDB) concerns in the performance of the contract. The nature of the evaluation of an SDB offeror under this evaluation factor or subfactor is dependent upon whether the SDB concern qualifies for the price evaluation adjustment under the clause at FAR 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns and whether the SDB concern specifically waives this price evaluation adjustment.

(b) In order to be evaluated under the source selection factor or subfactor, an offeror must provide, with its offer, the following information:

(1) The extent of participation of SDB concerns in the performance of the contract in terms of the value of the total acquisition. Specifically,

offerors must provide targets, expressed as dollars and percentages of the total contract value, for SDB participation in any of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)/North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Major Groups as determined by the Department of Commerce. Total dollar and percentage targets must be provided for SDB participation by the prime contractor, including team members and joint venture partners. In addition, total dollar and percentage targets for SDB participation by subcontractors must be provided and listed separately;

(2) The specific identification of SDB concerns to be involved in the performance of the contract;

(3) The extent of commitment to use SDB concerns in the performance of the contract;

(4) The complexity and variety of the work the SDB concerns are to perform; and

(5) The realism of the proposal to use SDB concerns in the performance of the contract.

(c) An SDB offeror who waives the price evaluation adjustment provided in FAR 52.219-23 shall provide, with their offer, targets, expressed as dollars and percentages of the total contract value, for the work that it intends to perform as the prime contractor in the applicable and authorized SIC/NAICS Major Groups. All of the offeror's identified targets described in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause will be incorporated into and made part of any resulting contract.

L.23 NOTICE OF FILING REQUIREMENTS FOR AGENCY PROTESTS (EPAAR 1552.233-70) (JUL 1999)

Agency protests must be filed with the Contracting Officer in accordance with the requirements of FAR 33.103(d) and (e). Within 10 calendar days after receipt of an adverse Contracting Officer decision, the protester may submit a written request for an independent review by the Head of the Contracting Activity. This independent review is available only as an appeal of a Contracting Officer decision on a protest. Accordingly, as provided in 4 CFR 21.2(a)(3), any protest to the GAO must be filed within 10 days of knowledge of the initial adverse Agency action.

L.24 UTILIZATION OF SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES AND SMALL BUSINESSES AS SUBCONTRACTORS (RTP-L-1)

The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 19.702 - SUBCONTRACTING requires that in all negotiated acquisitions which are expected to exceed \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction) and that have subcontracting possibilities the successful offeror must submit an acceptable subcontracting plan utilizing small and disadvantaged businesses unless the offeror is a small business firm. Once subcontracting possibilities are determined, the prime contractor must aggressively seek out small disadvantaged firms and small firms who can be utilized as subcontractors. Negotiations must begin early in the process in order to include these firms as a part of the total team. Upon determining the area(s) to be subcontracted, the offerors may contact one of the following to obtain information available to EPA on small disadvantaged business and small

business sources:

1. Socio-Economic Program Officer
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
1921 Jefferson Davis Highway
Crystal Mall, Building No. 2
Arlington, Virginia 20460
2. Small Business Specialist
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
MD-33
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27711

**L.25 DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS FOR ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST
(RTP-L-14)**

(a) The purpose of this contract includes the requirement that the contractor support EPA in a broad range of activities designed to support the development and implementation of national policies on indoor air pollution. The EPA has a requirement to provide technical and analytical support for (a) development and analyses of indoor pollutant exposure and contamination problems, (b) policy and outreach aspects of indoor air pollutant issues, (c) technology transfer development and dissemination, and (d) general meeting support.

All offerors shall specifically disclose whether they have any business or competitive relationships with firms who contribute to indoor air or radiation pollution, especially radon and airborne radionuclide exposure and contaminants. In addition, all offerors shall specifically disclose whether they themselves contribute to or if they have any business or competitive relationships with entities who are: (a) subject to radiation standards, guidance, or control; (b) produce, handle, store, or use radioactive materials or byproducts, (c) manufacture equipment or develop technologies related to radioactive material or byproducts; or (d) are involved in radiation technologies or control practices subject (directly or indirectly) to EPA analysis or control.

(b) K provision entitled, ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION (EPAAR 1552.209-72), requires the offeror to certify that it is not aware of any potential organizational conflicts of interest. If the offeror cannot so certify, then L provision entitled, ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST NOTIFICATION (EPAAR 1552.209-70), requires the offeror to provide a disclosure statement with its proposal describing all relevant information concerning any past, present, or planned interests bearing on whether it (including its chief executives and any directors, or any proposed consultant or subcontractors) may have a potential organizational conflict of interest.

(c) The Agency has determined that firms directly engaged in the business or which have a business or competitive relationship(s) with firms involved in the activities described in paragraph (a) above (further referred to as "these activities") may have significant potential organizational conflict of interest in relation to the requirements of this solicitation. In addition, a potential organizational conflict of interest

may exist with firms that provide consulting and/or technical services related to these activities.

(d) Firms responding to this solicitation are required to disclose any such business relationships. The disclosure statement must address actual and potential organizational conflicts of interest within the offeror's entire corporate umbrella, including parent company, sister companies, affiliates, subsidiaries, and other interests held by an offeror. In addition to identifying actual and potential organizational conflicts of interest, the disclosure statement shall describe how any such conflict can be avoided, neutralized, or mitigated. The EPA Contracting Officer will determine an offeror's eligibility for award based on the information provided in the disclosure statement.

(e) The purpose of requiring the information covered by paragraphs (c) and (d) above is to provide the Agency with an opportunity to assess its vulnerabilities relative to organizational conflicts of interest of individual offerors prior to award. The Agency recognizes that there exists a need for firms to gain the requisite technical experience necessary to fulfill the requirements of the proposed contract and that such experience is often gained through provision of consulting or related technical services to firms who are involved in these activities. Accordingly, the fact that a firm has, or plans to work for a company who is involved in these activities will not necessarily disqualify the firm for consideration for award on the basis of actual or potential conflicts of interest. The more dependent a firm is on commercial work that relates to these activities, the greater the risk to the Agency that there will arise during contract performance a significant number of conflict of interest situations which would preclude the Agency from using the contractor's support. There is no set formula for determining how much corporate business involving these activities would result in a determination by the Contracting Officer that award to a particular offeror would not be in the best interest of the Government due to organizational conflict of interest concerns; each offeror will be evaluated individually on the bases of the information disclosed pursuant to the requirements of this provision and upon the adequacy of the offeror's plan for avoiding, neutralizing, or mitigating such conflicts. In summary, the Agency is seeking a technically qualified firm which can demonstrate that its corporate base of activities will not impact its ability to provide unbiased work products to the Agency under the proposed contract.

L.26 MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR EPA CONTRACTORS' CONFLICT OF INTEREST PLANS (RTP-L-16)

1. PURPOSE

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has identified a need to avoid, neutralize, or mitigate actual and potential contractor conflicts of interest (COI). To accomplish this, contractors are required to have a COI plan for identifying and reporting actual and potential COI. The purpose of this document is to set forth the minimum standards for a contractor's COI plan.

2. COI PLAN

The contractor's COI Plan is a document which describes the procedures a company uses to identify and report COI. Generally, a contractor's corporate COI plan will describe how a company, in its entirety, addresses conflicts, and will not be contract or program specific. The plan may also describe the options a company will consider proposing to avoid, neutralize, or mitigate a COI whenever a conflict is identified. The plan will be evaluated and approved by the applicable EPA Contracting Officer (CO) if the COI Plan meets the EPA's minimum requirements for detecting and reporting conflicts of interest. Contractor's COI Plans should be identified by a version number, date, and applicable CO for any previously approved COI Plan.

3. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR CONTRACTORS' COI PLANS

A. Corporate Structure

The COI Plan shall describe any parent relationship and list all affiliates, subsidiaries, and sister companies, etc. Generally this need not exceed three corporate tiers, unless a relationship exists beyond three tiers that would potentially create a conflict. In such a case, relationships beyond three tiers should also be included in the COI Plan. Contractors should report changes in its corporate structure to the Agency throughout contract performance.

Contractors are invited to include under this section a company profile. The profile should discuss all pertinent information relevant to COI including a summary of a contractor's primary and/or environmental business functions and activities. This background information will be very useful to COs when evaluating whether or not a contractor has a COI.

B. Searching and Identifying COI

The COI Plan shall include a requirement describing when a COI search must be performed by company personnel and clearly identify the procedures to be followed. The searching requirement shall encompass all work related to all clients for whom work was performed over the last three years, all current work, all sites (if applicable) and any future work reflected in marketing proposals. Contractors must search their records over the past 36 months, or through all available records for a new company until 36 months of records are accumulated, from the time of receipt of the work from EPA. However, contractors are encouraged to search back as far as a company's records cover.

C. Data Base

The COI Plan shall require a data base that includes all necessary information for a contractor to review its past work (at a minimum over the past 36 months or through all available records for a new company until 36 months of records are accumulated), work in progress, and work the company may be pursuing under any marketing proposals. This requirement does not establish any particular type or kind of retrieval system, however, the data base shall contain, at a minimum, the following information and capabilities.

- (1) a list of the company's past and public clients;
- (2) a description of the type(s) of work that was performed and any other pertinent information;
- (3) a list of the past sites (when applicable) a contractor

- has worked on;
- (4) a list of site name(s) (when applicable) related to any work performed;
- (5) the ability to search and retrieve the information in the data base; and
- (6) dollar value of work performed.

If applicable, the COI Plan shall include provisions for supplemental searches of parent, affiliate, subsidiary, or sister company records. The COI Plan shall also describe any cross-checks used by the company when searching COI issues.

D. Personal Certification

At a minimum, the COI Plan shall require ALL employees of the company performing work under an EPA Superfund and/or Non-Superfund contract, including work on a site, work relating to a site, work pertaining to a CERCLA/RCRA action, or work that may endanger a CERCLA enforcement action, to sign a personal certification. EPA recommends a policy whereby all company employees are required to sign such a certification rather than only those employees working under an EPA contract. The certification shall require at a minimum, that the individual agrees to report to the proper company authority any personal COI and that the individual has read and understands the company's COI Plan and procedures. Employee certifications shall be retained by the company.

E. Work Assignment (WA), Technical Direction Document (TDD), or Delivery Order (DO) Notification and Certification

The COI Plan shall describe the process the company requires for notifying the Agency prior to beginning work, and for submission of its WA/TDD/DO certification within 20 days of receipt of the work from EPA.

NOTE: WA/TDD/DO certifications are NOT required if the contract contains an annual certification requirement. Nevertheless, the contractor's COI Plan should address the procedures to be followed for WA/TDD/DO certifications.

F. Annual Certification

The COI Plan shall describe the process the company requires for submission of its annual certification.

NOTE: Annual certification is NOT required if the contract contains a WA/TDD/DO certification requirement. Nevertheless, the contractor's COI Plan should address the procedures to be followed for annual certifications.

G. Notification and Documentation

The COI Plan shall clearly delineate the official within the company responsible for making COI determinations. Generally, this would be someone at a middle to upper level of management. The responsible official shall be free of any personal conflicts for the purpose of making COI determination, e.g., a program manager who receives bonuses based on the total amount of sales may not be free of conflicts.

The plan shall clearly identify the process that is required when notifying the EPA of any actual or potential COI and the actions that the

company has taken or will take to avoid, neutralize, or mitigate the conflict. In addition, the contractor shall document all COI searches related to EPA work, whether or not an actual or potential COI has been identified.

H. Training

The COI Plan shall require all employees of the company to receive basic COI training and that each employee receive COI awareness training at least annually. The company's COI Plan shall be available for all employees to review. Annual awareness training shall include, at a minimum, a review of the certification language and any changes that may have occurred in the company's COI Plan. In addition, companies are encouraged to routinely disseminate to their employees current COI information.

I. Subcontractor's COI Plans

The COI Plan shall describe the process and mechanism by which the company will monitor its subcontractors to ensure all subcontractors are complying with the COI provisions in their contracts. It is important that subcontractors identify and report COI as well as submit Limitation of Future Contracting (LOFC) requests for approval.

L.27 CONFLICT OF INTEREST PLAN (RTP-L-7)

Offerors shall submit, along with their cost proposal, an Organizational Conflict of Interest Plan which outlines the procedures in place to detect and report conflicts of interest (COI), whether actual or potential, throughout the period of contract performance. The plan shall address step by step, the checks and balances in place to detect and report potential or actual COI at the organizational and personal level as set forth in the L provision entitled, "Minimum Standards for EPA Contractors' Conflict of Interest Plans". The minimum standards set forth the criteria which offerors' COI plans must meet in order to be acceptable to the Agency.

The plan shall be evaluated in accordance with the criteria set forth in the Section M provision entitled "Evaluation of Conflict of Interest Plan."

L.28 PROCUREMENT HISTORY (RTP-L-8)

This requirement is a follow-on to Contract No. 68D98007 with S. Cohen & Associates which expires on 12/31/00.

L.29 EPA'S GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH SMALL BUSINESSES (RTP-L-9)

In reviewing offerors' subcontracting plans submitted in accordance with the provision entitled, "Utilization of Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns," (FAR 52.219-8) and FAR 52.219-9, "Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan," EPA will use its own goals as an agency guideline. The breakout is as follows:

	Percent of Subcontract Dollars Awarded
Awards to Small Businesses	50%
Awards to Small Disadvantaged Businesses	20%

Awards to Women-Owned Businesses	6%	
Awards to HUBZones	1.5%	- 2000
	2%	- 2001
	2.5%	- 2002
	3%	- 2003 and each year thereafter

These goals are not intended to be mandatory; however, offerors are encouraged to keep these goals in mind when developing their subcontracting plan. Please note that goals must be proposed as a percentage of total dollars being subcontracted.

A subcontracting plan format, which can be found on the internet at http://www.epa.gov/oam/rtp_cmd under the heading "Forms", can be utilized as a guide to assist offerors in preparation of subcontracting plans.

L.30 SUBMISSION OF COST PROPOSAL

Offerors shall submit cost proposals for each of the following:

- 1) A summary proposal for the entire contract period
- 2) For each contract period:
 - i) a Summary Proposal (assume all options to be exercised)
 - ii) a proposal for the base (10,400 hours)
 - iii) a proposal for the 1,200 hour increment (base period only)
 - iv) a proposal for the 1,025 hour increment (each option period)
 - v) a proposal for the total of the options for increased quantity (8 X 1,200 = 9,600 hours) (base period)
 - vi) a proposal for the total of the options for increased quantity (8 x 1,025 = 8,200 hours) (each option period)

Additionally, offerors shall submit a chart outlining the level of effort in hours and associated costs for the prime contractor and each team subcontractor (including interdivisional transfers and/or subsidiaries, if any) for:

- 1) The base period base quantity.
- 2) The base period option for increased quantity.
- 3) The Option I period basic quantity.
- 4) The Option I period option for increased quantity.
- 5) The Option II period basic quantity.
- 6) The Option II period option for increased quantity.
- 7) The Option III period basic quantity.
- 8) The Option III period option for increased quantity.
- 9) The Option IV period basic quantity.
- 10) The Option IV period option for increased quantity.
- 11) The total contract.

Offerors shall submit a similar chart outlining travel and ODCs for the prime contractor and each team subcontractor (including interdivisional transfers and/or subsidiaries) for the periods and optional increments outlined above.

Costs shall be allocated in accordance with the requirements of the RFP. Offerors shall submit a chart showing each firm's (prime and subcontractors) fully loaded hourly rate for each period and optional increment. The fully

loaded rates should be a computation (total cost divided by total technical hours) based on the end result of your cost proposal prepared in accordance with the instructions set forth in paragraph (b) of the provision entitled "Instructions for the Preparation of Technical and Cost or Pricing Proposals" and not the basis used to prepare your cost proposal.

Offerors shall provide a summary chart of the professional skill mix by the RFP specified labor categories (Prof. Level 4, Prof. Level 3, etc.) for the prime contractor and each team subcontractor (including interdivisional transfers and/or subsidiaries).

Offerors shall submit the following information regarding indirect costs:

- 1) State the basis of proposed indirect rates;
- 2) If the rates are based upon a written agreement with a Government agency, then the offeror is required to provide a copy of the referenced agreement as an attachment to the cost proposal.
- 3) If the rates have been accepted by a Government agency other than by a written agreement, then the offeror shall state this in the cost proposal and shall provide information as to when and by whom the rates were accepted.

Offerors who prepare proposals by computer should submit a floppy disk of the proposal and supporting cost data (including all rates, factors and formulas) using Lotus 123. The disk should be double sided-double density and compatible with the IBM personal computer.

Proposals should include the results of the Prime Contractor's evaluation of subcontract cost as required by FAR 15.404-3(b)(2).

L.31 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR THE SMOKE FREE HOMES PLEDGE HOTLINE

The Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline is a new area of the Statement of Work; therefore, past history is not available. Below is information concerning the anticipated other direct costs for the hotline:

Supplies/Materials: \$140/yr

Reproduction: 4,000 pages

Phone/fax expenses: \$3,300/yr

Anticipated Number of Calls: 16,000 calls/year, averaging 3-4 minutes each

Anticipated Number of Mailings: 60/year

L.32 PERFORMANCE BASED SERVICE CONTRACT

Sections F and G of the Statement of Work, Support for Operation of the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Information Clearinghouse and Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline, will be performed in accordance with performance based contracting procedures. Attachment 5 includes the Quality Assurance Plan that will be used under this requirement to evaluate contract performance of the requirements.

L.33 HISTORY OF IAQ INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE

The following information is provided in order to assist in the preparation of a cost proposal for the fixed-price, performance based, Section F portion of the Statement of Work. It is provided for information purposes only and is not intended to represent the cost that should be proposed. The offeror's cost proposal should represent their cost for the effort described in the Statement of Work.

1998 Estimated Cost - Approximately \$56,450/yr

Computer supplies/usage:

diskettes, etc @ \$10 per mo	\$120/yr
AOL internet @26 per mo (iaqinfo@aol.com)	\$312/yr

*Meetings/Travel

Local/parking (12 rt 3m + \$5 parking)	\$215/yr
--	----------

Supplies/materials

10 boxes mailing labels @\$50 per 1000	\$500/yr
12 fax toner film @ \$40 per roll	\$480/yr
8 boxes envelopes @ \$38 per box	\$204/yr

*Reproduction

80,000 pages total @ .05 a page	\$4000
(Ozone Generator, Publication List, Monthly Status Report, etc)	

Phone/Fax

\$20,000

4700 incoming 800 calls	
470 outgoing long distance calls	
12 phone line monthly usage charge	
phone system (ACD) lease	

*Postage/Delivery

240 one lb. Mailing at \$10	\$2400
48 courier trips to EPA Mailroom at \$10	\$480
48 courier trips to IAQ POBox at \$10	\$480
12 courier round trips to storage unit at \$80	\$960
36 courier trips from contractor to EPA at \$10	\$360

Miscellaneous

Storage unit at \$236/mo	\$2800
Office rent (Hotline) @1920/mo	\$23040

Hotline Total Contacts (approx)	13,286/yr
---------------------------------	-----------

April (beginning of new contractor takeover of hotline) through December. Note that this includes email and voice mail.

*The original effort had additional tasks other than the hotline until some time in June 1998. Those additional task are no longer included in the Statement of Work; therefore, the cost indicated do not represent cost for the current Statement of Work.

1999 Estimated Cost - Approximately \$59,000/yr

Computer supplies/usage	
diskettes, etc @ \$10 per mo	\$120/yr
Travel	
Local/parking (3rt /30m + \$8 parking)	\$50/yr
Supplies/materials	
10 boxes Avery labels @\$40 per 1000	\$440/yr
8 boxes envelopes @ \$38 per box	\$204/yr
Reproduction	
34,784 copies	
(Ozone Generator, Publication List, Monthly Status Report, etc.)	
Phone/Fax (Approx)	\$28,000
incoming 800 calls (approx. 10,400/yr)	
outgoing long distance calls	
12 phone line monthly usage	
charge @ \$1625/mo	\$19,500
phone system (ACD) lease @650/mo lease	\$7,800
AOL internet @\$26 per mo	
(iaqinfo@aol.com)	\$312
Postage/Delivery	
120 one lb. Mailing at \$10	\$1200
24 courier trips to EPA Mailroom at \$10	\$240
24 courier trips to IAQ POBox at \$10	\$240
12 courier round trips to storage	
unit at \$30	\$360
12 courier trips from contractor to	
EPA at \$10	\$120
Miscellaneous	
Storage unit at \$265/mo	\$3180
Office rent (Hotline) @1965/mo	\$23580
Hotline Total Contacts (approx)	20,267/yr
(Note that this includes email, voice mail and fax/mail)	

2000 Estimated Costs - Approximately \$61,864/yr
(based on actual to date and projections for the remainder of the year)

Computer supplies/usage	
diskettes, etc @ \$10 per mo	\$120/yr
AOL internet @\$26 per mo	
(iaqinfo@aol.com)	\$312/yr
Travel	
Local/parking (3rt /30m + \$8 parking)	\$50/yr
Supplies/materials	
10 boxes Avery labels @\$40 per 1000	\$440/yr
8 boxes envelopes @ \$38 per box	\$204/yr
Reproduction	
35,504 copies	

(Ozone Generator, Publication List, Monthly Status Report, etc.)

Phone/Fax

incoming 800 calls (approx. 11,500/yr)	
outgoing long distance calls	
12 phone line monthly usage charge	
@ \$1784/mo	\$21,408
phone system (ACD) lease @650/mo lease \$7800	

Postage/Delivery

120 one lb. Mailing at \$10	\$1200
24 courier trips to EPA Mailroom at \$10	\$240
24 courier trips to IAQ POBox at \$10	\$240
12 courier round trips to storage	
unit at \$30	\$360
12 courier trips from contractor to	
EPA at \$10	\$120
Post Office Box Rental	\$480

Miscellaneous

Storage unit at \$265/mo	\$3180
Office rent (Hotline) @1965/mo	\$23580

Hotline Total Contacts (Jan-May)	8,964 (actual)
Estimated Total (Jan-Dec)	21,490

(Note that this includes email, voice mail and fax/mail)

L.34 TRANSITION PERIOD

For the first three (3) months of the Base Period, the contractor will work with the current contractor, S. Cohen and Associates, for transition of the hotlines (Sections F and G of the Statement of Work). This transaction period should be taken into consideration when proposing the fixed price amount for the base period.

L.35 TRANSITION PLAN

A transition plan shall be submitted as part of each offeror's proposal for the initial 3-month transition period. All plans must be designed to assure minimum disruption to the IAQ Information Clearinghouse and Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline efforts. A plan is required of the incumbent and non-incumbent offerors.

SECTION M - EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD**M.1 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (FAR 52.217-5) (JUL 1990)**

Except when it is determined in accordance with FAR 17.206(b) not to be in the Government's best interests, the Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirements. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

M.2 EPA SOURCE EVALUATION AND SELECTION PROCEDURES--NEGOTIATED PROCUREMENTS (EPAAR 1552.215-70) (AUG 1999)

(a) The Government will perform source selection in accordance with FAR Part 15 and the EPA Source Evaluation and Selection Procedures in EPAAR Part 1515 (48 CFR Part 1515). The significant features of this procedure are:

- (1) The Government will perform either cost analysis or price analysis of the offeror's cost/business proposal in accordance with FAR Parts 15 and 31, as appropriate. In addition, the Government will also evaluate proposals to determine contract cost or price realism. Cost or price realism relates to an offeror's demonstrating that the proposed cost or price provides an adequate reflection of the offeror's understanding of the requirements of this solicitation, i.e., that the cost or price is not unrealistically low or unreasonably high.
- (2) The Government will evaluate technical proposals as specified in 1552.215-71, Evaluation Factors for Award.

(b) In addition to evaluation of the previously discussed elements, the Government will consider in any award decision the responsibility factors set forth in FAR Part 9.

M.3 EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD (EPAAR 1552.215-71) (AUG 1999)

(a) The Government will make award to the responsible offeror(s) whose offer conforms to the solicitation and is most advantageous to the Government cost or other factors considered. For this solicitation, all evaluation factors other than cost or price when combined are significantly more important than cost or price.

(b) Evaluation factors and significant subfactors to determine quality of product or service:

Proposals will be evaluated using **eight** major criteria: Technical Approach, Past Performance, Qualifications of Personnel, Management Plan, Corporate Experience, Quality Assurance, Facilities and Equipment, and SDB Participation. The specific factors of importance under each major criterion are listed below, with the maximum point value for each in parentheses. Except

as specifically noted, all major sub-paragraphs within each criterion section will be considered of equal importance.

Note: All firms shall submit written proposals in accordance with the written proposal criteria that follows. Only those firms who are determined to be in the competitive range will provide oral proposals. When making an award decision, the oral and written proposals will be equally weighted.

EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR WRITTEN PROPOSALS

Weight

(1) TECHNICAL APPROACH

25 points

This rating is to be based on an assessment of the offeror's entire proposal in terms of its demonstrated understanding of EPA's requirements as defined in the areas of the Statement of Work. The proposer shall describe a plan for successful completion of the work requirements, giving an illustration of how an appropriate balance of depth, detail, and scope for the tasks will be achieved such that efficient utilization of resources results.

(2) PAST PERFORMANCE

25 points

Demonstrate successful past performance of the offeror and any major subcontractors as evidenced by information gathered concerning the identified list of contracts and subcontracts completed during the past three years and those currently in process for similar work. Work which would be considered similar includes: Building Sciences and Building Diagnostics, Health Sciences, Technical and non-technical information development, and development of technology transfer materials.

The offeror's past performance will be evaluated based on the information obtained through the Past Performance Questionnaire (see Section J which identifies this attachment).

(Instructions: As discussed in the L Provision entitled "Past Performance Information," offerors shall submit information on the five (5) most recent contracts and subcontracts completed during the past three years and all contracts and subcontracts currently in process for similar work. This should include information on five (5) contracts and subcontracts and may include similar contracts with Federal, State and local governments, as well as commercial businesses. Information should be provided as indicated in the L Provision.)

NOTE: As discussed in the L Provision entitled "Past Performance Information," if an offeror has no available past performance, a neutral rating of adequate (score = 3) will be assigned for the past performance criteria.

(3) MANAGEMENT PLAN

20 points

This rating is to be based on the responsiveness of the proposed management system in achieving the contract effort objective, in terms of management structure; the lines of responsibility, supervision, and communication; the assignment of key managerial personnel; and accurate projection and monitoring of costs. The management plan must demonstrate

effective administrative information gathering and sharing within the management process throughout the contract. The offeror must demonstrate the ability to successfully manage all aspects of the contract, using a creative approach and state-of-the-art business techniques. The offeror shall also show a plan for frequent and effective communication with the Project Officer and Work Assignment Managers. Specific information regarding the following areas, should be provided:

a. A detailed description of the management structure the offeror will employ. This description is to include 1) identification of key project personnel that the offeror will use to staff each area of the contract effort; 2) the position in the management structure each individual will fill by technical discipline or by supervisory title; 3) the percentage of time each individual will devote to the contract effort; 4) how continuous availability of key project persons will be assured and/or how they will be replaced in the event of prolonged illness or termination of employment prior to completion of the contract effort; and 5) each individual's specific responsibilities and, where applicable, supervisory roles. Describe any planned staffing changes required for the contract effort.

b. The offeror shall describe the qualifications of all proposed consultants and/or subcontractors, their precise purpose in the overall effort, the hours anticipated for each, and a description of how the work will be managed and distributed between any proposed consultants/subcontractors. Letters of agreement shall be proposed for individuals not currently employed.

c. The offeror shall provide a discussion of how the offeror can provide quick turnaround support, how the organization can respond to changes, increased workloads and mobilization to solve problems.

d. The offeror should specifically address experience managing complex, multi-tasked and multi-disciplinary contracts. The offeror's response should be specific and be organized by the individual work areas of the Statement of Work.

(4) QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL

15 points total

Offerors shall be evaluated based on the demonstrated specific, relevant education and experience and availability of all proposed personnel, including subcontractors and consultants. **Resumes shall be provided for all proposed personnel.** Offerors should specifically address the expertise/experience of the proposed individuals in the following areas:

a. Key Personnel: (10 points)

The key personnel will be evaluated on their technical expertise and ability to provide project management in the specified Statement of Work areas.

b. Other personnel: (5 points)

Overall experience, qualifications and disciplinary areas of the remaining staff needed to successfully accomplish the wide range of program areas related to the Statement of Work.

(5) **QUALITY ASSURANCE****10 points**

Demonstrated capability to ensure deliverable product quality and to plan, develop, implement, manage, and assess the effectiveness of quality control and quality assurance plans and operations. If the offeror has an existing quality system in place, the system should be described and information provided as to: how long the system has been in place, the type of work that the system has been used for, and results of customer satisfaction with respect to product or service quality.

Offeror's quality system shall use American National Standard ANSI/ASQC E4-1994 Specifications and Guidelines for Quality System for Environmental Data Collection and Environmental Technology, included by reference, and shall be documented in a Quality Management Plan (QMP), or other equivalent named document, prepared by the contractor following EPA QA/R2, "EPA Requirements for Quality Management Plans," included by reference. (Refer to L provisions entitled "Quality Management Plan" and "Instructions for the Preparation of Technical and Cost or Pricing Proposals.") If the offeror conducts periodic reviews, such as required by ANSI/ASQC E4-1994, Section 2.2.1, or ANSI/ASQC Q900-1-1994, Section 5.5, to assess its quality system, the results of these internal reviews should be summarized and presented.

(6) **FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT****5 points**

The offeror shall demonstrate the availability of facilities sufficient for the maintenance and storage of the field equipment to be provided as detailed in the "Government-Furnished Property" clause in Section G.

(7) **SDB PARTICIPATION****5 points**

The specific identification of SDB's proposed to participate in performance of the contract and the extent of their participation in terms of the value of the total acquisition based upon the Agency's SDB subcontracting goals of 20%, offerors will be evaluated as follows: 5 pts for SDB participation of 30% and above; 4 pts for SDB participation between 21% to 29%; 3 pts for SDB participation at 20%; 2 pts for SDB participation between 10% to 19%; 1 pt. for SDB participation between 1% to 9%; 0 pts for zero SDB participation.

Total Points - 100

EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR ORAL PROPOSALS:**(1) KEY PERSONNEL 35 points**

The following key personnel [Program Manager and person(s) responsible for (a) hotline, (b) computer-related tasks, (c) building sciences and diagnostics, (d) senior health scientist, and (e) education and outreach materials and development] will be evaluated on their response to specific technical and managerial questions related to their specific area of expertise and/or area of responsibility. Each response will be evaluated with respect to succinctness, accuracy, and thoroughness as well as presentation. NOTE: if the offeror proposes more than one individual in a category defined as key above, (ie: hotline), the person who should be addressed is the individual the offeror expects to perform the most work under the contract.

(2) TEAM RESPONSE 35 points

The team response [which will be delivered by the key personnel identified in criterion (1) above] will be evaluated on their response to technical questions designed to evaluate the ability of the team to pool their expertise in various relevant disciplines and perform and communicate its answers to the various questions. The response will be evaluated for: relevance to the questions, coherence, succinctness, creativity, understanding of the issues involved, managerial perspective and the participation of the entire team in delivering the answer.

(3) ORAL PRESENTATION 30 points

The offeror's oral presentation will be evaluated for its demonstration of their understanding of the Statement of Work and technical and managerial expertise relevant to the Statement of Work. The presentation will also be evaluated on its completeness, conciseness and clarity.

100 Total Points

M.4 EVALUATION OF CONTRACT OPTIONS (EPAAR 1552.217-70) (APR 1984)

For award purposes, in addition to an offeror's response to the basic requirement, the Government will evaluate its response to all options, both technical and cost. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the options. For this solicitation the options are as specified in Section H.

M.5 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS PARTICIPATION EVALUATION FACTOR (EP 52.219-155) (FEB 2000)

Under this factor (or subfactor, if appropriate), offerors will be evaluated based on the demonstrated extent of participation of small disadvantaged business (SDB) concerns in the performance of the contract in each of the authorized and applicable Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)/North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Major Groups as determined by the Department of Commerce. As part of this evaluation, offerors will be evaluated based on:

(1) The extent to which SDB concerns are specifically identified to participate in the performance of the contract;

(2) The extent of the commitment to use SDB concerns in the performance of the contract (enforceable commitments will be weighed more heavily than nonenforceable commitments);

(3) The complexity and variety of the work the SDB concerns are to perform under the contract;

(4) The realism of the proposal to use SDB concerns in the performance of the contract; and

(5) The extent of participation of SDB concerns, at the prime contractor and subcontractor level, in the performance of the contract (in the authorized and applicable SIC/NAICS Major Groups) in terms of dollars and percentages of the total contract value.

M.6 EVALUATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST PLAN (RTP-M-1)

The plan described in Section L entitled, "Conflict of Interest Plan" will be evaluated as acceptable or not acceptable. Notwithstanding the evaluation of an offeror with respect to the technical evaluation criteria or the evaluation of an offeror's cost, an offeror that submits a plan that ultimately is unacceptable after the completion of negotiations will not be eligible for a contract award.

M.7 EVALUATION OF TRANSITION PLAN

The plan described in Section L entitled, "Transition Plan" will be evaluated as acceptable or not acceptable. Notwithstanding the evaluation of an offeror with respect to the technical evaluation criteria or the evaluation of an offeror's cost, an offeror that submits a plan that ultimately is unacceptable after the completion of negotiations will not be eligible for a contract award.

ATTACHMENT 1

STATEMENT OF WORK

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR INDOOR
ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTANT ISSUES**

BACKGROUND:

Title IV of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) gave EPA broad authorization to coordinate research in indoor air quality, develop and disseminate information of the subject, and coordinate efforts at the federal, state, and local levels. Title III of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) directs EPA to undertake a variety of activities to address growing public concern over dangers posed by exposures to indoor radon. The law directs EPA to study radon levels, evaluate mitigation methods, establish proficiency programs, assist states with program development, develop training centers, and provide public information.

Office of Radiation and Indoor Air (ORIA), Indoor Environments Division (IED) is the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) lead office for intra- and interagency activities coordinated through the Committee for Indoor Air Quality (CIAQ). The ORIA in the EPA's Office of Air and Radiation (OAR) is responsible for a broad range of activities designed to support the development and implementation of national policies on indoor air pollution.

The main objectives of the Indoor Environments program are: to protect public health by promoting healthy environments; to establish EPA policy by carrying out risk management studies of available data on exposures and health risks associated with indoor environments; to develop data on sources, exposure and health risk when information gaps exist; to develop and implement control strategies which would prevent, diagnose, abate, and mitigate present levels of exposure to radon and other indoor pollutants; including the development and dissemination of guidance on those aspects of building design and construction, operation and maintenance that affect the indoor environment; to assist in the development of capabilities at state and local levels and within the private sector to respond to radon and other indoor air quality problems; to work with regulatory programs within EPA and other Agencies to prohibit or otherwise restrict products which could exacerbate the present levels of exposures; to identify and reduce health risks from indoor air pollutants and radiation, and to develop and disseminate information to educate key audiences about indoor air pollution and its associated health risks, mitigation, and control strategies.

Using the best science available, the Division develops and disseminates information, guidance and solution-oriented technologies and serves as a catalyst for action by guiding research, using innovative and creative risk communication tools and by building public-private partnerships.

Over the last 20 years, the incidence of asthma in the United States has nearly doubled, thus asthma becoming a serious problem in our society. The greatest increase has been seen among inner city children and young adults. It is the leading chronic illness of children in the United States and the leading cause of school absenteeism due to chronic illness. EPA supports asthma education and prevention as part of its general commitment to environmental and health protection.

It is known that certain factors can trigger or worsen asthma. The mechanisms that cause asthma are complex and vary among population groups and even individuals. Asthma can be triggered by pollutants in indoor environments, including allergens (things that people can get allergic to), and irritants (things that irritate the airways), and by certain other situations. EPA continues to make progress in identifying pollutants in indoor environments that can trigger asthma, and in providing guidance on reducing indoor air pollutants that can cause health problems. EPA is also working to help people understand how indoor air pollution can affect asthma and that their quality of life can be improved using methods that are not associated with direct medical care. Simple actions can be taken to avoid the most obvious and common problems.

According to a series of reports from the U.S. Government Accounting Office, public elementary and secondary schools in the U.S. need assistance in fixing problems in school buildings which are causing environmental healthy comfort, and safety problems. These problems are typically the result of improper operation and maintenance of the buildings. EPA has developed a Kit, called Indoor Air Quality Tools for Schools, which assists school personnel in preventing indoor air quality problems, and resolving any current problems which the schools may be experiencing. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) problems can also result from poor design and construction.

EPA has also developed information on the effectiveness of guidance which has goals to quantify indoor air improvements and changes in occupant perception of the IAQ resulting from the implementation, to identify the costs and benefits of the implementation and to identify improvements that can be made. It may be necessary to train the school and school district personnel on proper operation and maintenance of school facilities, and to perform monitoring of the operation and maintenance activities within the school.

STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATION:

The contractor shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, equipment, services and facilities (except as otherwise specified), to perform the following Statement of Work/Specifications.

In meeting the requirements of this SOW, the Contractor shall be in a support role, and will not, under any circumstances, be involved in the development of EPA policy, or in any activity that is construed as "inherently government functions."

The contractor shall submit for review and obtain approval from the EPA Project Officer/Work Assignment Manager prior to use of dissemination of any and all manuals, technical documents, and outreach materials (to include all training and workshop materials).

A. Technical Support:

1. Background

Provide technical and analytical support to develop and analyze indoor pollutant exposure and contamination problems.

2. Work Areas

The contractor shall provide technical and analytical support within the general topic of developing and analyzing data and methodologies through problem assessments, diagnoses, mitigation, and prevention efforts.

(a) The contractor shall provide support in evaluating technical assessments, analyses, or reports to radon and airborne radionuclides programs. This may include conducting field surveys and performing site investigations and/or feasibility studies. Quality assurance project plans are required for efforts involving environmental measurements, including the collection of samples.

(b) The contractor shall provide support in the evaluation of indoor air quality, energy consumption and other factors related to radon pollution and other indoor air pollutants, mitigation and prevention in homes, large buildings, schools, and other structures.

(c) The contractor shall provide support by performing field evaluations and demonstrations which characterize the impact of various building operation and mitigation strategies upon the indoor air environment. (Quality assurance project plans are required for efforts involving environmental measurements, including the collection of samples).

(d) The contractor shall provide support in the development of health effects analyses, risk assessments, risk procedures, modeling, sample collection/handling techniques, data bases/data evaluations, measurements/measurement procedures, and mitigation protocols.

(e) The contractor shall provide support in reviewing and commenting on state-of-the-art techniques and related studies on sources, pathways, distribution, and health impacts of indoor air pollutants.

(f) The contractor shall provide support in assessing the transport or transmission of radioactive materials from and through air, water, and soils/geologic formations and develop actual buildups (accumulations) of contaminants at various points in the source/transport paths. The contractor shall assess the resultant exposures and doses. Quality assurance project plans are required for efforts involving environmental measurements.

(g) The contractor shall provide support in conducting surveys in support of various survey and assessment programs and prepare associated assessments, geological maps, and land evaluations. (Quality assurance project plans are required for efforts involving environmental measurements, including the collection of samples. Any survey performed will comply with the Paperwork Reduction Act and any relevant quality assurance requirements).

(h) The contractor shall provide support in evaluating available mitigation techniques and demonstrate how to prevent releases and exposure through emission control, system design, equipment selection and application, work procedures and practice, operational standards, or other factors (or some combination thereof); analyze and compare the various control options and strategies presented by these evaluations and demonstrations; and, analyze and estimate the cost/benefit of identified technologies and practices.

(i) The contractor shall provide support in evaluating the feasibility of use and cost of control options and strategies for various degrees of mitigation and/or cleanup of contaminated areas or facilities; and assess technologies and equipment used, or under development, to mitigate/clean up these areas, sites, or facilities.

(j) The contractor shall provide support in assessing the impacts of exposures of indoor air pollutants on persons in occupational environments at local, regional, national and international levels for members of the general public.

(k) The contractor shall provide support in performing studies and comparative evaluations of cost effectiveness of various indoor air pollutant program options.

(l) The contractor shall provide support in evaluating and making adjustments, as specified in work assignments, to existing cost and risk models and organize them into one complete system of models that could be used for strategic analysis as they relate to housing, residences, large and small buildings, schools, and construction.

(m) The contractor shall provide support in the development, implementation, and/or maintenance of web site pages for dissemination of key indoor air related program information via Internet public access.

B. Program Support/Implementation Including Policy and Outreach Aspects of Indoor Air Pollutant Issues:

1. Background/General

Support in the development of new strategies and evaluation of existing strategies for program support and implementation related to indoor air pollutants, and analytic support in areas encompassing policy and program strategies for controlling indoor air quality. The contractor shall provide policy, outreach and technical support for education and prevention concerning the health effects caused by various indoor air pollutants/contaminants. The contractor shall provide support in the development of new plans and evaluation of existing plans for determining effectiveness of indoor pollutant/contaminant program risk reduction/implementation activities.

2. Work Areas

(a) The contractor shall provide support in researching, identifying the science available, and compiling information on the sources of pollutants that can trigger health problems, such as asthma, and the practical measures for their control. Research may include literature search, contact with professionals, and literature and technical materials retrieval and summary reports.

(b) The contractor shall provide support and assistance in the development of a plan to support outreach activities in the education of the general public, patients with asthma, environmental justice communities, health professionals, and other groups. Support may include consultation with experts in asthma, outreach and related subjects.

(c) The contractor shall provide support on environmental pollution issues, e.g., asthma, sick building syndrome, etc., including presentations, demonstrations, outreach materials (including graphics, video, brochures and related materials).

(d) The contractor shall provide support on indoor pollutant exposure monitoring equipment and related equipment and subjects.

(e) The contractor shall provide support in identifying and evaluating current risk assessment approaches and intervention methods for indoor environmental pollutants that may cause serious health problems.

(d) The contractor shall provide support in the development and implementation of information packages, outreach materials, including multi-media and electronic formats, and fact sheets to be used in presentations, demonstrations and other forms of outreach activities.

(e) The contractor shall provide support in the study of (including data collection) and research on asthma, including various and potentially conflicting theories regarding the increase in asthma incidence and the possible prevention of asthma onset including - reducing exposure to risk factors such as environmental allergens, and secondhand (passive) tobacco smoke, and other indoor air pollutants.

(f) The contractor shall provide support in the development and implementation of programs to train specific targeted audiences, such as school and school district personnel, on proper operation, maintenance, and construction of schools.

(g) The contractor shall provide support in the design and development of guidance and in assessing the effectiveness of current information and guidance, including training courses and strategies; and propose curricula to meet training requirements and to address continuing education needs of various public and private sector audiences.

(h) The contractor shall provide support in monitoring the operation and maintenance activities within buildings, including schools, to assure that they are adapting the technologies available in IAQ and the ventilation industry.

(i) The contractor shall provide support in educating building managers, building owners, school officials and educational institution building representatives on enhancing ventilation and indoor air quality using personnel qualified to answer technical, on-the-job questions.

(j) The contractor shall develop guidance in bioremediation activities, using graphical elements to allow easy and practical implementation of this guidance.

(k) The contractor shall provide support in assessing the economic and institutional barriers to change that must be addressed in program strategies to improve indoor air quality.

(l) The contractor shall provide support in assessing state indoor air quality activities, e.g., outreach and education programs, information products, legislative initiatives, state and local codes.

C. Support for Technology Transfer Development and Dissemination:**1. Background**

Public demand for specific skills and knowledge related to the diagnosis and prevention of indoor air quality problems has been fueled by a growing body of scientific knowledge which confirms the health risks associated with exposure to indoor pollutants. EPA recognizes the need for a variety of audiences to understand the risks associated with key indoor air problems and to take appropriate steps to reduce that risk.

2. Work Areas

The contractor shall provide support in the following areas:

(a) The contractor shall provide support in identifying and evaluating alternative approaches to resolve specific technical, cost, economic, and policy issues, identified by EPA, as they arise regarding the development of standards or guidelines for indoor air pollutant controls, risk reduction, and public health and environmental protection.

(b) The contractor shall provide support in developing study plans and conducting surveys of radon and related indoor pollutant exposure environments, pathways, and sources. Any survey performed will comply with the Paperwork Reduction Act and any relevant quality assurance requirements.

(c) The contractor shall develop information (e.g., market or analytical surveys of products; analyses of the costs of risk management options; analyses of the efficacy of substitutes; assessments of the hazards of substitutes; etc.) to be used by EPA in making risk management decisions.

(d) The contractor shall provide support in developing indoor air pollutant technical support documents including guidance and criteria, Background Information Documents (BID), Economic Impact Analyses (EIA), Regulatory Impact Analyses (RIA), health risk/benefit analyses, response to public comments, compliance requirements, and other documents. These documents shall be developed as required to support rulemaking or State/industry/public outreach, proficiency assessments and programs, technology applications, general information dissemination, and various other assistance programs.

(e) The contractor shall provide support by attending and participating in meetings/forums where regulations, standards, or guidelines are the topic(s) of discussion. Attendance shall be linked in all instances to a demonstrated need to do so in order to complete tasks as specified in individual work assignments.

(f) The contractor shall provide support in the development and implementation of public outreach, educational, and other information transfer programs/materials, including support services for publications and presentations (including facilitation and dissemination of specific products) for key indoor air problems/hazards and their characterization, assessment, measurement, diagnosis, mitigation, prevention, and remediation.

(g) The contractor shall provide technical support to the EPA Partner Network (Regions, States, National Partner groups, field affiliates) through outreach materials and related activities as specified in individual

work assignments.

(h) The contractor shall provide support for the Agency's capability development activities for key indoor air pollutant issues. Such support may entail the development and preparation of training/guidance documents, the conduct of training for personnel concerned with the implementation of guidelines, protocols, criteria, or recommendations, and training for the use of radon and other indoor air measurement materials and devices.

(i) The contractor shall provide support in developing recommendations for studies to evaluate consumer response to indoor air quality public information materials and programs as specified in individual work assignments.

(j) The contractor shall provide technical support by attending technical conferences, as specified by EPA. This support may include assistance in registering participants, shipping, and making the arrangements for showing and staffing the information booths.

(k) The contractor shall provide support in developing, writing and editing articles and other information pieces, and related graphic and multi-media support, pertaining to indoor air pollutants, for target technical and non-technical audiences.

(l) The contractor shall provide support in the development of techniques and guidelines for preventing radon and related indoor air quality problems in homes, schools, large buildings, or other structures; analyze or support the analysis of such techniques for consideration in building codes; and support the analysis of building, plumbing and mechanical codes used in the U.S. and Canada.

(m) The contractor shall provide support in developing, drafting, and editing code change proposals on radon-resistant new construction techniques, based on EPA's *Model Standards and Techniques for Control of Radon in New Residential Buildings* and Appendix F in CABO's "One and Two Family Dwelling Code" for the four model codes in the U.S. (ICBO, SBCCI, CABO, BOCA), and analyze the existing plumbing, mechanical and building codes for conflicting or overlapping techniques.

(n) The contractor shall provide support in the analysis and/or development of cost/benefit analyses for radon-resistant new construction as they apply to EPA's *Model Standards and Techniques for Control of Radon in New Residential Buildings*, CABO's "One and Two Family Dwelling Code," or other compilations of radon-resistant techniques, including cost of materials and labor and lives saved.

(o) The contractor shall provide support by participating in technical forum(s) serving as a technical resource to EPA/ORIA, providing technical expertise on radon-resistant construction and/or residential construction. These forums may include training, building code hearings, roundtables or other educational events. The contractor shall prepare detailed presentations of past and current technologies for radon-resistant construction as applied to new home construction, including studies, modeling, research, costs/benefit analyses, and efficacy of techniques and deliver such presentations at EPA specified forum(s).

(p) The contractor shall support the development of technical and non-technical information (e.g., case studies, protocol development, and identification of indoor air hazards) and guidance relating to concerns about building air quality in building design, construction, operation, and maintenance.

(q) The contractor shall support the development and analysis of the options for allocating Federal Grant funds to States based on various populations, risk, program activity, and program results factors and provide support in the implementation and tracking of such allocation approaches.

D. Development of Public Information:

1. Background

Since the passage of SARA Title IV, the development and dissemination of information on indoor air quality problems and solutions has been the cornerstone of the Division's program strategy. Non-regulatory approaches to changing the way buildings are designed, constructed, and operated in the United States depend on our ability to develop clear, concise, guidance documents. To be effective, these documents must reflect a consensus of those knowledgeable in the field and must be targeted to the practitioners who can translate them into operating principles. As our technical understanding of the factors that influence indoor air quality increases, we continually need to reassess what the public should know in order to reduce its exposure to indoor pollutants. In a field as complex as indoor environmental quality, the public is defined very broadly. It includes, for example, consumers whose choice of products and use of them indoors influences their indoor air quality; building occupants; designers and builders of all types of structures, from homes to public and commercial buildings; custodians of school buildings; managers of large office buildings; designers and fabricators of heating and ventilation equipment; State and local officials whose job it is to identify and solve indoor air quality problems; and parents and physicians who are often the first to see people with health complaints that might be a result of indoor air pollution. The contractor shall provide support in identifying the need for additional information products and develop guidance as appropriate. The contractor shall provide technical support for a variety of services with respect to this program area including the following:

2. Work Areas

(a) The contractor shall provide technical support in the design, implementation and distribution of a communications strategy for a national media campaign on various IAQ issues in order to increase public awareness concerning indoor air pollutant health risks and exposure reduction strategies.

(b) The contractor shall provide technical support to design, implement, market and maintain a national media campaign center for campaign materials on various air quality issues in indoor environments.

(c) The contractor shall provide technical support in identifying effective methods of information transfer, including written, graphic, multi-media, audio-visual, and electronic, for specific products. Editorial, layout, graphics, presentations, and related publication

development support for technical and non-technical information products shall also be provided.

(d) The contractor shall provide technical support in the design, creation, development implementation, and distribution of indoor air quality information products, including multi-media instructional materials for students, instructors, and other specific audiences.

(e) The contractor shall provide technical support with graphics for the development of presentations, including slide design, CD-Rom and/or conversion capability, and support for the duplication of existing slides.

E. Meeting/Conference Space and Assistance:

The contractor shall provide support in the following work areas:

1. Arrange and conduct meetings involving contractor personnel, government personnel, and other involved parties when such meetings are essential.

2. The contractor may be required to plan, coordinate, and provide logistical support (e.g., audio-visual equipment and services, telephone links, etc.).

3. The contractor may be required to take and produce minutes, obtain use of suitable meeting room(s), and provide other similar meeting support.

NOTE: Sections F and G of the Statement of Work are firm fixed price.

F. Support for Operation of the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Information Clearinghouse

1. Background

Public demand for knowledge about indoor environmental problems, including their health risks and the means by which human exposure can be reduced, has been fueled by a growing body of scientific information confirming the adverse health impacts of radon and other indoor pollutants. The IED recognizes the need for a variety of audiences to understand these risks and to be informed about available methods for risk reduction. As a voluntary program, one of the main objectives of the Indoor Environments program is to disseminate information and conduct education and outreach activities that will inform a broad range of potential users--the general public; building design, construction, and management professionals; private sector diagnostic and mitigation firms; industry associations; environmental researchers and experts; indoor environments educators; EPA program partners; public health and advocacy organizations; health practitioners; and environmental health officials at Federal, State, and local levels.

The primary activities represented in these work areas concern the operation of a telephone response line to answer questions from a diverse range of outside callers seeking information on indoor environment issues and the maintenance of information management system to support this

response line. In carrying out these support activities, the contractor shall refrain from either developing or interpreting EPA policy and shall communicate only those policies conveyed by EPA for dissemination to the public. Answers to questions shall be supplied by EPA whenever cleared for public release, but opinions concerning EPA policy shall not be part of the contractor's response to an individual seeking assistance. The line responds to English-speaking callers only--all Spanish-speaking callers are to be referred to the Spanish language indoor air hotline at 800-SALUD12. Contractor personnel shall identify themselves in all dealing with the public (written and oral), as contractors to EPA who are providing an information distribution service. The Contractor shall provide the service Monday through Friday, except for legal Federal Holidays as defined in Section H of the contract.

2. Work Areas

(a) Public Outreach and Information Dissemination: The contractor shall answer phone, fax, mail and electronic inquiries from the general public, states, regions, other federal agencies, and stakeholders, on radon and other indoor-air related questions. On a daily basis and within 24 hours of receipt, the contractor shall fax or electronically transmit orders for publications received to the National Service Center for Environmental Publications (NSCEP). For a complete list of publications, visit the web site <http://www.epa.gov/iaq/pubs/index.html>.

The toll-free number (800-438-4318) will be established at the contractors site and shall be staffed Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. An email address, direct telephone and telefax lines shall be provided by the contractor solely for the purpose of receiving electronic, direct line, and facsimile messages/inquiries 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Software previously designed (in Microsoft ACCESS) will be provided to the contractor for information maintenance. This information system has been designed to track data about calls and to provide EPA with a better understanding of the callers' needs. The database shall be maintained by the contractor.

When providing information, the contractor shall continue to reference EPA/IED Subject Summaries and EPA approved publications and continue to refer callers to EPA Subject Matter experts identified in the Subject Summaries. The contractor shall also put the caller in contact with a variety of IAG information resources, including other hotlines and federal agencies.

(b) Current Federal Indoor Air Quality Activities (CIAQ) Mailing Label List. The contractor shall update the mailing list (add new, change and delete as required). The contractor shall provide updated mailing labels and a hard copy of the list quarterly (January, April, July and October) to be provided by the 10th of the following month.

(c) Publications and Materials Not Maintained at NSCEP. The contractor shall disseminate existing stock of collateral materials and documents to be provided during the transition period. Upon request for any of these publications/materials, the contractor shall use EPA provided envelopes and deliver all envelopes with the enclosed publications to the EPA mail room (401 M Street, SW, Washington, DC 20560) at Waterside Mall no

less than once a week.

(d) Monthly reporting requirements are described in Attachment 2, Reports of Work.

G. Support for Operation of the Smoke Free Homes Pledge Hotline

1. Background

Public interest in secondhand smoke has been fueled by a growing body of scientific information confirming the adverse health effects of exposure to this prevalent indoor air pollutant. In addition, the topic has enjoyed much coverage in the news media in recent years. In 1993, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) released its risk assessment on secondhand smoke, which identified a number of health effects that were most serious in children. The risk assessment became the scientific basis for the Indoor Environments Division's (IED), within the Office of Radiation and Indoor Air (ORIA), education and outreach strategy on secondhand smoke. IED, a voluntary rather than a regulatory program, used the risk assessment to establish its secondhand smoke GPRG goal, which is as follows:

Environmental Tobacco Smoke Goal: to reduce the proportion of households where children are exposed to ETS from 29% in 1994 to 15% in 2005.

In order to reach that goal, IED has initiated a Smoke Free Homes Pledge campaign, which is to be supported by a Smoke Free Homes Hotline.

The primary activities concern the operation of a telephone response line to take Smoke Free Home Pledges and to answer questions about secondhand smoke from outside callers responding to the Smoke Free Home outreach strategy. All services of telephone line shall be made available in both English and Spanish.

In carrying out the support, the contractor shall refrain from either developing or interpreting EPA policy, and shall communicate only those policies conveyed by EPA for dissemination to the public. Answers to questions shall be supplied by EPA whenever cleared for public release, but opinions concerning EPA policy shall not be part of the contractor's response to an individual seeking assistance. Contract personnel shall identify themselves in all dealings with the public (written and oral), as contractors to EPA who are providing an information distribution service. The Contractor shall provide the service Monday through Friday, except for the legal Federal Holidays, as defined in Section H of the contract.

2. Work Areas

(a) Public Outreach and Information Dissemination: The toll-free number shall be established at the contractors site and shall be staffed Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time exclusively for the Smoke Free Home Pledge. All callers to the phone line will be given three options: (1) to record their Smoke-Free Home pledge and the serial number on their Smoke-Free Home brochure only (no contact information gathered); (2) to record their pledge, the serial number on their Smoke-Free Home brochure, and their mailing information to receive the Smoke Free Homes Kit, or; (3) to speak to a live person about the Pledge and/or the Kit. All callers will also have the opportunity to receive any

or all of the above three options in Spanish.

The contractor shall monitor recorded callers and accept live phone inquiries concerning the Smoke Free Home Pledge from the general public on secondhand smoke and any aspect of EPA's Smoke Free Homes Strategy. EPA will provide fact sheets and brochures to the contractor that provide information on the Smoke Free Homes pledge, kit, and overall strategy.

The Strategy will be marketed to, and calls will therefore most likely come from, parents of young children. However, the contractor should be able to answer calls from anyone among the general public, states, Regions, and other Federal agencies and stakeholders. In the event that the contractor is absolutely unable to answer a question from the public by using the information provided by EPA, the contractor shall email the question to the EPA Subject Matter experts identified in the IAQ Subject Summaries. At that point, answering the question will become the responsibility of EPA.

On a daily basis and within one business day of receiving, the contractor shall fax or email all orders received for the Smoke Free Homes Kit to NSCEP. Order information sent to NSCEP should include the caller's name, postal address, and the date on which the call was received. Once the contractor has sent the orders for the Smoke Free Homes Kit to NSCEP, NSCEP is responsible for filling the kit orders to the public.

(b) The contractor shall maintain records of callers requests in a database and provide a monthly report as described in Attachment 2, Reports of Work.

ATTACHMENT 2

REPORTS OF WORK

REPORTS OF WORK**WORK PLANS****(Cost Reimbursement Portions)****1. Original Work Plan**

Fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of a work assignment issued under this contract, unless otherwise specified in the work assignment, in addition to the Contracting Officer's copy required by the "Work Assignment" clause of this contract, the Contractor shall submit one (1) copy of a Work Plan to the Project Officer, and one (1) copy of a Work Plan to the Work Assignment Manager. The Work Plan is subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. In addition to the requirements of the "Work Assignment" clause of this contract, the Work Plan shall consist of the following:

- a. a description of the work assignment;
- b. a description of the methods and technical approach to be taken to complete the work assignment;
- c. an estimated schedule for completion;
- d. a listing of the people proposed to be assigned to the project with an estimate of the time to be spent by each person and a brief description of their qualifications and experience;
- e. the estimated cost shall include direct labor, material, other direct costs, indirect costs, consultants and subcontractors; and
- f. a description of the quality assurance and quality control procedures which will be used to insure quality of work.
- g. A series of graphs reflecting projected cumulative estimated costs (and estimated fee) and labor-hours month for each task or other logical segment of work for the total work assignment effort.

2. Revisions to Work Plan

The Contractor shall submit revisions to the work plan described above (a) when the original Work Plan is disapproved by the Contracting Officer (b) when directed by the Project Officer pursuant to the Clause entitled "Technical Direction," (c) whenever the work assignment requirements are changed by appropriate work assignment amendment; (d) when 75% of the estimated hours to complete the assignment have been expended and an adjustment in the approved budget cost estimate would be required to complete the work; and (e) as soon as it appears that the completion date stated in the approved work plan may be exceeded. The Contractor may submit recommended revisions to the work plan when the contractor believes such revision is deemed desirable for optimum achievement of contract objectives. Every recommended revision to the work plan shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to implementation by the Contractor. A copy of each revision shall be submitted to the Project Officer and the Work

Assignment Manger.

3. Approval

Approval of a Work Plan (1) does not constitute a determination of the reasonableness, allowability, or allocability of the cost, (2) does not constitute an agreement to any fee for performance of a work assignment since fee for providing the level of effort and otherwise performing the contract is set forth therein, and (3) does not constitute consent to any proposed subcontracts. Subcontracts must be submitted for consent in accordance with the contract clauses entitled "Competition in Subcontracting" and "Subcontracts" or "Subcontracts Under Cost-Reimbursement and Letter Contracts."

**MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS
(Cost Reimbursement Portions)**

EPAAR 1552.211-72 (JUNE 1996) (DEVIATION)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish four (4) copies of the combined monthly technical and financial progress report stating the progress made, including the percentage of the project completed, and a description of the work accomplished to support the cost. If the work is ordered using work assignments or delivery orders, include the estimated percentage of task completed during the reporting period for each work assignment or delivery order.

(b) Specific discussions shall include difficulties encountered and remedial action taken during the reporting period, and anticipated activity with a schedule of deliverables for the subsequent reporting period.

(c) The Contractor shall provide a list of outstanding actions awaiting Contracting Officer authorization, noted with the corresponding work assignment, such as subcontractor consents, overtime approvals, and work plan approvals.

(d) The report shall specify financial status at the contract level as follows:

(1) For the current reporting period, display the amount claimed.

(2) For the cumulative period and the cumulative contract life display: the amount obligated, amount originally invoiced, amount paid, amount suspended, amount disallowed, and remaining approved amount. The remaining approved amount is defined as the total obligated amount, less the total amount originally invoiced, plus total amount disallowed.

(3) Labor hours.

(i) A list of employees, their labor categories, and the numbers of hours worked for the reporting period.

(ii) For the current reporting period, display the expended direct labor hours (by EPA contract labor category), and the total loaded direct labor costs.

(iii) For the cumulative contract period display: the negotiated and expended direct labor hours (by EPA labor category) and the total loaded direct labor costs.

(iv) Display the estimated direct labor hours and costs to be expended during the next reporting period.

(4) Display the current dollar ceilings in the contract, net amount invoiced, and remaining amounts for the following categories: Direct labor hours, total estimated cost, award fee pool (if applicable),

subcontracts by individual subcontractor, travel, program management, and Other Direct Costs (ODCs).

(5) Unbilled allowable costs. Display the total costs incurred but unbilled for the current reporting period and cumulative for the contract.

(6) Average total cost per labor hour. For the current contract period, compare the actual total cost per hour to date with the average total cost per hour of the approved workplans.

(e) The report shall specify financial status at the work assignment or delivery order level as follows:

(1) For the current period, display the amount claimed.

(2) For the cumulative period display: amount shown on workplan, or latest work assignment/delivery order amendment amount (whichever is later); amount currently claimed; amount paid; amount suspended; amount disallowed; and remaining approved amount. The remaining approved amount is defined as: the workplan amount or latest work assignment or delivery order amount (whichever is later), less total amounts originally invoiced, plus total amount disallowed.

(3) Labor hours.

(i) A list of employees, their labor categories, and the number of hours worked for the reporting period.

(ii) For the current reporting period, display the expended direct labor hours (by EPA contract labor hour category) and the total loaded direct labor hours.

(iii) For the cumulative reporting period and cumulative contract period display: the negotiated and expended direct labor hours (by EPA contract labor hour category) and the total loaded direct labor costs.

(iv) Display the estimated direct labor hours and costs to be expended during the next reporting period.

(v) Display the estimates of remaining direct labor hours and costs required to complete the work assignment or delivery order.

(4) Unbilled allowable costs. Display the total costs incurred but unbilled for the current reporting period and cumulative for the work assignment.

(5) Average total cost per labor hour. For the current contract period, compare the actual total cost per hour to date with the average total cost per hour of the approved workplans.

(6) A list of deliverables for each work assignment or delivery order during the reporting period.

(f) This submission does not change the notification requirements of the "Limitation of Cost" or "Limitation of Funds" clauses requiring separate written notice to the Contracting Officer.

(g) The reports shall be submitted to the following addresses on or before the 15th of each month following the first complete reporting period of the contract. See EPAAR 1552.232-70, Submission of Invoices, paragraph (e), for details on the timing of submittals. Distribute reports as follows:

No. of Copies -----	Addressee -----
(1)	Administrative Contracting Officer
(2)	Project Officer
(1)	Work Assignment Manager

MONTHLY REPORT

**SUPPORT FOR OPERATION OF THE INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ)
INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE**

(Statement of Work, Section F)

The contractor shall provide a Report monthly that contains the following information. The report shall include statistics for the individual month being reported as well as cumulative statistics for the base and option year periods:

Monthly Report:

- Activities
- Hot Topics/Issues
- Special Mailings
- Top Ten Publications requested
- Supplies Received/Requested
- Key Publications with Low Inventory

Monthly Statistics:

- Summary of Inquiries Requiring EPA Consultation/Records of Note
- Questions for EPA Submitted by Hotline Staff
- Number of Contacts (contract period year to date)
- Call Disposition (contract period year to date)
- Number of Contacts by EPA Region and State
- How Callers Heard about the Hotline
- Subject of Responses
- Referrals
- Types of Callers
- Duration of Calls
- Calls Placed on Hold
- Calls Abandoned by Caller
- Publications Requested:
 - Document Distribution Statistics (contract period year to date)
 - IAQ Infoline - Publications Requested
 - Bulk Publication Requests

MONTHLY REPORT**SMOKE FREE HOMES PLEDGE
(Statement of Work, Section G)**

The contractor shall provide a monthly report on activity levels as described below. The report shall include statistics for the individual month being reported as well as cumulative statistics for the base and option year periods:

- total number of callers/pledges received
- the caller's name, address, and the serial number on their Smoke Free Homes Brochure, and
- number of Smoke Free Home Kits requested

Callers shall be sorted and sub-totaled by the caller's home state.

The report shall be provided electronically and hard copy.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

The contractor shall provide the work assignment manager (WAM) with a master and an archive copy of all final deliverables (hard copy and electronic). Associated disks must be compatible with ORIA equipment (currently Word Perfect 8 for basic reports and documents, PageMaker for those items which will be published, and .HTML format for those items which will be inserted in EPA's website) must also be provided upon completion of the work assignment.

As invoked in FAR Clause 52.246-11 with tailoring, the Contractor is required by ANSI/ASQC E4-1994, Section 2.2.1, to review its quality system annually. The Contractor shall submit a letter report of the results of this review for work pertinent to this contract performed by the contractor or its subcontractors to the Project Officer and EPA Quality Assurance Manager within 30 days of completing the review.

FINAL REPORTS

All reports shall be prepared in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the current EPA publication, Publication Management: A Guide to Process Standards and Styles (EPA 175K-92-001), or the relevant guidelines as specified by the office responsible for the program activities described at the time this contract is in effect.

ATTACHMENT 3

INVOICE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS

INVOICE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS SF 1034

The information which a contractor is required to submit in its Standard Form 1034 is set forth as follows:

- (1) **U.S. Department, Bureau, or establishment and location** - insert the names and address of the servicing finance office unless the contract specifically provides otherwise.
- (2) **Date Voucher Prepared** - insert date on which the public voucher is prepared and submitted.
- (3) **Contract/Delivery Order Number and Date** - insert the number and date of the contract and delivery order, if applicable, under which reimbursement is claimed.
- (4) **Requisition Number and Date** - leave blank.
- (5) **Voucher Number** - insert the appropriate serial number of the voucher. A separate series of consecutive numbers, beginning with Number 1, shall be used by the contractor for each new contract. When an original voucher was submitted, but not paid in full because of suspended costs, resubmission vouchers should be submitted in a separate invoice showing the original voucher number and designated with the letter "R" as the last character of the number. If there is more than one resubmission, use the appropriate suffix (R2, R3, etc.)
- (6) **Schedule Number; Paid By; Date Invoice Received** - leave blank.
- (7) **Discount Terms** - enter terms of discount, if applicable.
- (8) **Payee's Account Number** - this space may be used by the contractor to record the account or job number(s) assigned to the contract or may be left blank.
- (9) **Payee's Name and Address** - show the name of the contractor exactly as it appears in the contract and its correct address, except when an assignment has been made by the contractor, or the right to receive payment has been restricted, as in the case of an advance account. When the right to receive payment is restricted, the type of information to be shown in this space shall be furnished by the Contracting Officer.
- (10) **Shipped From; To; Weight Government B/L Number** - insert for supply contracts.
- (11) **Date of Delivery or Service** - show the month, day and year, beginning and ending dates of incurrence of costs claimed for reimbursement. Adjustments to costs for prior periods should identify the period applicable to their incurrence, e.g., revised provisional or final indirect cost rates, award fee, etc.
- (12) **Articles and Services** - insert the following: "For detail, see Standard Form 1035 total amount claimed transferred from Page ___ of Standard Form 1035." Type "COST REIMBURSABLE-PROVISIONAL PAYMENT" or "INDEFINITE QUANTITY/INDEFINITE DELIVERY-PROVISIONAL PAYMENT" on the Interim public vouchers. Type "COST REIMBURSABLE-COMPLETION VOUCHER" or "INDEFINITE QUANTITY/INDEFINITE DELIVERY-COMPLETION VOUCHER" on the Completion

public voucher. Type "COST REIMBURSABLE-FINAL VOUCHER" or "INDEFINITE QUANTITY/INDEFINITE DELIVERY-FINAL VOUCHER" on the Final public voucher. Type the following certification, signed by an authorized official, on the face of the Standard Form 1034.

"I certify that all payments requested are for appropriate purposes and in accordance with the agreements set forth in the contract."

(Name of Official)

(Title)

- (13) **Quantity; Unit Price** - insert for supply contracts.
- (14) **Amount** - insert the amount claimed for the period indicated in (11) above.

INVOICE PREPARATION INSTRUCTIONS SF 1035

The information which a contractor is required to submit in its Standard Form 1035 is set forth as follows:

- (1) **U.S. Department, Bureau, or Establishment** - insert the name and address of the servicing finance office.
- (2) **Voucher Number** - insert the voucher number as shown on the Standard Form 1034.
- (3) **Schedule Number** - leave blank.
- (4) **Sheet Number** - insert the sheet number if more than one sheet is used in numerical sequence. Use as many sheets as necessary to show the information required.
- (5) **Number and Date of Order** - insert payee's name and address as in the Standard Form 1034.
- (6) **Articles or Services** - insert the contract number as in the Standard Form 1034.
- (7) **Amount** - insert the latest estimated cost, fee (fixed, base, or award, as applicable), total contract value, and amount and type of fee payable (as applicable).
- (8) **A summary of claimed current and cumulative costs and fee by major cost element.**
Include the rate(s) at which indirect costs are claimed and indicate the base of each by identifying the line of costs to which each is applied. The rates invoiced should be as specified in the contract or by a rate agreement negotiated by EPA's Cost Policy and Rate Negotiation Branch.
- (9) The **fee** shall be determined in accordance with instructions appearing in the contract.

NOTE: Amounts claimed on vouchers must be based on records maintained by the contractor to show by major cost element the amounts claimed for reimbursement for each applicable contract. The records must be maintained based on the contractor's fiscal year and should include reconciliations of any differences between the costs incurred per books and amounts claimed for reimbursement. A memorandum record reconciling the total indirect cost(s) claimed should also be maintained.

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES FOR COST REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACTS

The following backup information is required as an attachment to the invoice as shown by category of cost:

Direct Labor - identify the number of hours (by contractor labor category and total) and the total loaded direct labor hours billed for the period in the invoice.

Indirect Cost Rates - identify by cost center, the indirect cost rate, the period, and the cost base to which it is applied.

Subcontracts - identify the major cost elements for each subcontract.

Other Direct Costs - when the cost for an individual cost (e.g., photocopying, material and supplies, telephone usage) exceeds \$1,000 per the invoice period, provide a detailed explanation for that cost category.

Contractor Acquired Equipment (if authorized by the contract) - identify by item the quantities, unit prices, and total dollars billed.

Contractor Acquired Software (if authorized by the contract) - identify by item the quantities, unit prices, and total dollars billed.

Travel - when travel costs exceed \$2,000 per invoice period, identify by trip, the number of travellers, the duration of travel, the point of origin, destination, purpose of trip, transportation by unit price, per diem rates on daily basis and total dollars billed. Detailed reporting is not required for local travel.

The manner of breakdown, e.g., work assignment/delivery order basis with/without separate program management, contract period will be specified in the contract instructions.

NOTE: For other than small business concerns, amounts claimed for purchased material and subcontracted items should be based on the cash disbursed by the contractor. These costs cannot be billed to the Government until paid for by the contractor. Any of these costs billed to the Government prior to being paid in cash, in addition to their associated indirect costs, will be considered improper charges and will be suspended until evidence of cash payment is provided. Similarly, any costs requiring advance consent by the Contracting Officer will be considered improper and will be suspended, if claimed prior to receipt of Contracting Officer consent. Include the total cost claimed for the current and cumulative-to-date periods. After the total amount claimed, provide summary dollar amounts of cumulative costs: (1) suspended as of the date of the invoice; and (2) disallowed on the contract as of the date of the invoice. The amount under (2) shall include costs originally suspended and later disallowed. Also include an explanation of the changes in cumulative costs suspended or disallowed by addressing each adjustment in terms of: voucher number, date, dollar amount, source, and reason for the adjustment. Disallowed costs should be identified in unallowable accounts in the contractor's accounting system.

SUPPORTING SCHEDULES FOR FIXED-RATE CONTRACTS

The following backup information is required as an attachment to the invoice as shown by category of cost:

Direct Labor - identify the number of hours (by contractor labor category and total) and the total direct labor hours billed for the period of the invoice.

Subcontracts - identify the major cost elements for each subcontract.

Other Direct Costs - when the cost for an individual cost (e.g., photocopying, material and supplies, telephone usage) exceeds \$1,000 per the invoice period, provide a detailed explanation for that cost category

Indirect Cost Rates - identify by cost center, the indirect cost rate, the period, and the cost base to which it is applied.

Contractor Acquired Equipment - identify by item the quantities, unit prices, and total dollars billed.

Contractor Acquired Software - identify by item the quantities, unit prices, and total dollars billed.

Travel - when travel costs exceed \$2,000 per invoice period, identify by trip, the number of travellers, the duration of travel, the point of origin, destination, purpose of trip, transportation by unit price, per diem rates on daily basis and total dollars billed. Detailed reporting is not required for local travel.

The manner of breakdown, e.g., work assignment/delivery order basis with/without separate program management, contract period will be specified in the contract instructions.

NOTE: For other than small business concerns, amounts claimed for purchased material and subcontracted items should be based on the cash disbursed by the contractor. These costs cannot be billed to the Government until paid for by the contractor. Any of these costs billed to the Government prior to being paid in cash, in addition to their associated indirect costs, will be considered improper charges and will be suspended until evidence of cash payment is provided. Similarly, any costs requiring advance consent by the Contracting Officer will be considered improper and will be suspended, if claimed prior to receipt of Contracting Officer consent. Include the total cost claimed for the current and cumulative-to-date periods. After the total amount claimed, provide summary dollar amounts of cumulative costs: (1) suspended as of the date of the invoice; and (2) disallowed on the contract as of the date of the invoice. The amount under (2) shall include costs originally suspended and later disallowed. Also include an explanation of the changes in cumulative costs suspended or disallowed by addressing each adjustment in terms of: voucher number, date, dollar amount, source, and reason for the adjustment. Disallowed costs should be identified in unallowable accounts in the contractor's accounting system.

RESUBMISSIONS

When an original voucher was submitted, but not paid in full because of suspended costs and after receipt of a letter of removal of suspension, resubmissions of any previously claimed amounts which were suspended should be submitted in a separate invoice showing the original voucher number and designated with the letter "R" with the copy of the removal of suspension notice. The amounts should be shown under the appropriate cost category and include all appropriate supplemental schedules. NOTE: All disallowances must be identified as such in the accounting system through journal entries.

Voucher resubmittals may also occur as a result of: (1) a new indirect cost rate agreement; or (2) adjustments to previously billed direct cost rates due to audit resolution. Such claims should be submitted in a separate invoice or request for contractor financing payment number. They should include supplemental schedules showing the previously adjusted amounts by contract period. If the resubmission is based on a new rate agreement, a copy of the agreement should be attached. Costs must be identified by delivery order or work assignment where appropriate. If the contract is Superfund-related, voucher resubmittals shall also identify the amount claimed against each Superfund site and non-site-specific activity.

COMPLETION VOUCHERS

Submit a completion voucher when all performance provisions of the contract are physically complete, when the final report (if required) is accepted, and when all direct costs have been incurred and booked. Indirect costs may be claimed at the provisional rates, if final rates are not yet available. Contractors must identify these vouchers by typing "Completion Voucher" next to the voucher number. For contracts separately invoiced by delivery order, provide a schedule showing total costs claimed by delivery order and in total for the contract.

In addition to the completion voucher, the contractor must submit an original and two copies of EPA Form 1900-10, Contractor's Cumulative Claim and Reconciliation showing the total cumulative costs claimed under the contract.

The information which a contractor is required to submit in its EPA Form 1900-10 is set forth as follows:

- (1) **Contractor's Name and Address** - show the name of the contractor exactly as it appears in the contract and its correct address, except when an assignment has been made by the contractor, or the right to receive payment has been restricted, as in the case of an advance account. When the right to receive payment is restricted, the type of information to be shown in this space shall be furnished by the Contracting Officer.
- (2) **Contract Number** - insert the number of the contract under which reimbursement is claimed.
- (3) First voucher number and completion voucher number.
- (4) Total amount of cost claimed for each cost element category through the completion voucher.
- (5) Total Fee awarded.
- (6) Amount of indirect costs calculated using negotiated final indirect cost rate(s) and/or provisional rate(s) as specified in the contract, if final rate(s) are not yet negotiated for any fiscal period.
- (7) Fiscal year.
- (8) Indirect cost center.
- (9) Appropriate basis for allocation.
- (10) Negotiated final indirect cost rate(s) or provisional indirect cost rate(s).
- (11) Signature.
- (12) Official title.
- (13) Date.

FINAL VOUCHER AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

After completion of the final audit and all suspensions and/or audit exceptions have been resolved as to the final allowable costs and fee, including establishment of final indirect cost rate(s) for all periods the contractor shall prepare a final voucher including any adjustments to vouchered costs necessitated by the final settlement of the contract price. Contractors must identify these vouchers by typing "Final Voucher" next to the voucher number. For contracts separately invoiced by delivery order, provide a schedule showing final total costs claimed by delivery order and in total for the contract. The contractor shall also provide an original and two copies of an updated EPA Form 1900-10, Contractors Cumulative Claim and Reconciliation, showing the total negotiated, cumulative costs for the contract. Indirect costs shall be included at the final negotiated rates.

In addition to the final voucher, the contractor must submit an original and two copies of the Contractor's Release; Assignee's Release, if applicable; the Contractor's Assignment of Refunds, Rebates, Credits and other Amounts; the Assignee's Assignment of Refunds, Rebates, Credits and other Amounts, if applicable; and the Contractor's Affidavit of Waiver of Lien, when required by the contract.

ATTACHMENT 4

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLANS FOR PERFORMANCE BASED PORTION OF THE STATEMENT OF
WORK

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN
for the
INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE
INFORMATION SERVICES

1. Contract Requirement. IAQ Hotline Information Service

<u>Work Requirement</u>	<u>Standards of Performance</u>
a. Timeliness of response	Statement of Work
b. Appropriateness/accuracy of response	Responds to and meets the inquiry correctly and completely

2. Primary Method of Surveillance.

Random anonymous calls to hotline and also sampling supported by monthly reports of calls and responses handled by the contractor.

3. Maximum Allowable Defect Rate (MADR).

The MADR for all work requirements is 10%.

4. Quantity of Work.

The quantity will vary by month depending on the number of inquiries received during the month.

5. Level of Surveillance.

a. Normal Surveillance.

The normal level of surveillance will be utilized at the start of the contract and will continue to be used until such time as the observed defect rate (ODR) indicates another level is appropriate.

b. Reduced Surveillance.

The reduced level of surveillance will be used when the ODR has been less than half the MADR for two consecutive months. Surveillance will remain at this level as long as the ODR is less than half the MADR.

c. Increased Surveillance.

If at normal surveillance levels the ODR is greater than the MADR, the level of surveillance will be increased. If at the increased level of surveillance the ODR is equal to or less than the MADR for one month, return to normal surveillance.

6. Sample Size.

Normal Surveillance	- 5% of scheduled services
Reduced Surveillance	- 2% of scheduled services
Increased Surveillance	- 10% of scheduled services

7. Sampling Procedure.

The Project Officer will randomly select the appropriate number of random samples from the monthly report based on the level of surveillance being utilized.

8. Evaluation Procedures.

When reviewing the monthly report, the Project Officer will utilize the random selection table to determine which calls will be evaluated. A pre-printed EVALUATION WORK SHEET (example attached) will be completed at the time of evaluation of the service, indicating "S" for

satisfactory work or "U" for unsatisfactory. A brief but complete description of any noted defects will be provided.

9. Analysis of Results.

The Project Officer will summarize the results of each month's inspections, calculate ODRs, and recommend payment deductions on a MONTHLY PAYMENT ANALYSIS FORM. An example MONTHLY PAYMENT ANALYSIS FORM is attached.

a. If the ODR for a performance indicator is less than the MADR, overall performance of that indicator (Contractor's rating) is satisfactory.

b. If the ODR for a performance indicator is greater than the MADR, performance of that indicator is unsatisfactory and the PO should recommend to the Contracting Officer that a Contract Deficiency Report be issued to the contractor, or that stronger action be taken.

10. Payment Deductions.

Payment deductions will be made for all documented defects not satisfactorily reworked when the ODR is greater than the MADR.

Project Officer's Signature

U = Unsatisfactory

Page 4-4 of 9

MONTHLY PAYMENT ANALYSIS FORM
INDOOR AIR QUALITY INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE SUPPORT

CONTRACT NO. 68-D__-__

SUMMARY FOR THE PERIOD _____ THROUGH _____	ACCURACY OF RESPONSE	TIMELINESS OF RESPONSE
A. Unit Price from Sect. B	_____	
B. Relative Value of Services to the Value of Service	_____	_____
C. Cost of Hotline Services (A x B)	_____	_____
D. Lot Size	_____	_____
E. Cost of Service per Incident (C/D)	\$ _____	\$ _____
F. Sample Size (Normal)	_____	_____
G. No. in Sample Unsatisfactory	_____	_____
H. Observed Defective Rate (ODR) (G/F x 100)	_____	_____
I. Extrapolated Number of Defects [(DxI)/100] (rounded down to whole number)	_____	_____
J. Value of Unsatisfactory Work (E x I)	_____	_____

*TOTAL PAYMENT DEDUCTION = \$ _____

*Deductions taken when the ODR is greater then the MADR

Project Officer

Date

QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN
for the
SMOKE FREE HOMES PLEDGE HOTLINE

1. Contract Requirement. IAQ Hotline Information Service

<u>Work Requirement</u>	<u>Standards of Performance</u>
a. Timeliness of response	Statement of Work
b. Appropriateness/accuracy of response	Responds to and meets the inquiry correctly and completely

2. Primary Method of Surveillance.

Random anonymous calls to hotline and also sampling supported by monthly reports of calls and responses handled by the contractor.

3. Maximum Allowable Defect Rate (MADR).

The MADR for all work requirements is 10%.

4. Quantity of Work.

The quantity will vary by month depending on the number of inquiries received during the month.

5. Level of Surveillance.

a. Normal Surveillance.

The normal level of surveillance will be utilized at the start of the contract and will continue to be used until such time as the observed defect rate (ODR) indicates another level is appropriate.

b. Reduced Surveillance.

The reduced level of surveillance will be used when the ODR has been less than half the MADR for two consecutive months. Surveillance will remain at this level as long as the ODR is less than half the MADR.

c. Increased Surveillance.

If at normal surveillance levels the ODR is greater than the MADR, the level of surveillance will be increased. If at the increased level of surveillance the ODR is equal to or less than the MADR for one month, return to normal surveillance.

6. Sample Size.

Normal Surveillance	- 5% of scheduled services
Reduced Surveillance	- 2% of scheduled services
Increased Surveillance	- 10% of scheduled services

7. Sampling Procedure.

The Project Officer will randomly select the appropriate number of random samples from the monthly report based on the level of surveillance being utilized.

8. Evaluation Procedures.

When reviewing the monthly report, the Project Officer will utilize the random selection table to determine which calls will be evaluated. A pre-printed EVALUATION WORK SHEET (example attached) will be completed at the time of evaluation of the service, indicating "S" for satisfactory work or "U" for unsatisfactory. A brief but complete description of any noted defects will be provided.

9. Analysis of Results.

The Project Officer will summarize the results of each month's inspections, calculate ODRs, and recommend payment deductions on a MONTHLY PAYMENT ANALYSIS FORM. An example MONTHLY PAYMENT ANALYSIS FORM is attached.

a. If the ODR for a performance indicator is less than the MADR, overall performance of that indicator (Contractor's rating) is satisfactory.

b. If the ODR for a performance indicator is greater than the MADR, performance of that indicator is unsatisfactory and the PO should recommend to the Contracting Officer that a Contract Deficiency Report be issued to the contractor, or that stronger action be taken.

10. Payment Deductions.

Payment deductions will be made for all documented defects not satisfactorily reworked when the ODR is greater than the MADR.

CONTRACT 68D

S = Satisfactory

[illegible]

MONTHLY PAYMENT ANALYSIS FORM
SMOKE FREE HOMES PLEDGE HOTLINE

CONTRACT NO. 68-D__-__

SUMMARY FOR THE PERIOD _____ THROUGH _____	ACCURACY OF RESPONSE	TIMELINESS OF RESPONSE
A. Unit Price from Sect. B	_____	
B. Relative Value of Services to the Value of Service	_____	_____
C. Cost of Hotline Services (A x B)	_____	_____
D. Lot Size	_____	_____
E. Cost of Service per Incident (C/D)	\$ _____	\$ _____
F. Sample Size (Normal)	_____	_____
G. No. in Sample Unsatisfactory	_____	_____
H. Observed Defective Rate (ODR) (G/F x 100)	_____	_____
I. Extrapolated Number of Defects [(DxI)/100] (rounded down to whole number)	_____	_____
J. Value of Unsatisfactory Work (E x I)	_____	_____

*TOTAL PAYMENT DEDUCTION = \$ _____

*Deductions taken when the ODR is greater then the MADR

Project Officer

Date

ATTACHMENT 5

CLIENT AUTHORIZATION LETTER

Client Authorization Letter

[Addressee]

Dear "Client":

We are currently responding to the Environmental Protection Agency's RFP No. PR-NC-99-13606 for the procurement of Technical Support for Indoor Environmental Pollutant Issues. The EPA is placing increased emphasis in their acquisitions on past performance as a source selection factor. EPA requires offerors to inform references identified in proposals that EPA may contact them about past performance information.

If you are contacted by EPA for information on work we have performed under contract for your company, you are hereby authorized to respond to EPA inquiries.

Your cooperation is appreciated. Any questions may be directed to

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENT 6

PAST PERFORMANCE QUESTIONNAIRE

PAST PERFORMANCE QUESTIONNAIRE
FOR AN INDIVIDUAL CONTRACT

Name of Offeror: _____

Contract Information
(supplied by offeror in proposal)

Name of Contractor:

Contract Number:

Contract Title:

Contract Value:

Type of Contract:

Period of Performance:

The ratings below are supplied by the contractor identified above, NOT the offeror:

Performance Elements

Outstanding

Satisfactory

Unsatisfactory

Not Applicable

1. Quality of Product or Service
2. Timeliness of Performance
3. Effectiveness of Management
(including subcontractors)
4. Initiative in Meeting Requirements
5. Response to Technical Direction
6. Responsiveness to Performance Problems
7. Compliance with Cost Estimates
8. Customer Satisfaction
9. Overall Evaluation

10. Remarks on outstanding performance:
Provide data supporting this observation; you may continue on a separate sheet if needed.)
11. Remarks on unsatisfactory performance:
(Provide data supporting this observation; you may continue on separate sheet if needed.)
12. Are you aware of any other similar contracts the contractor may have?
13. Please identify any corporate affiliations with the offeror.
14. Would you do business with _____ again?
(insert offeror's name)
15. Have you offered the past performance evaluation which you have provided to us directly to the contractor and factored in any feedback provided by the contractor?
16. Information provided by:
- | | |
|----------------|--|
| _____
Name | _____
Mailing Address (Street and PO Box) |
| _____
Title | _____
City, State and Zip Code |
| _____
Date | _____
Telephone and Fax Numbers |
17. Questionnaire completed by:
- _____
Name of EPA Employee
- _____
Signature of EPA Employee

Title

Date Questionnaire Completed

ATTACHMENT 7

SAMPLE - IAQ INFORMATION CLEARINGHOUSE MONTHLY REPORT

For the sample of the IAQ Information Clearinghouse Monthly Report, see
EPA/RTP's website for this solicitation at http://www.epa.gov/oam/rtp_cmd